

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2013

Prepared by the Office of the Controller
Raymond F. McHugh, Esquire, Controller



*Raymond F. McHugh, Esquire
Controller
County of Bucks, Pennsylvania*



*Bucks County Courthouse
Doylestown, Pennsylvania*



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION:</u>	
Table of Contents	I - IV
Letter of Transmittal	V - XI
Controller’s Office Mission Statement.....	XII
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	XIII
Organization Chart	XIV
Principal Officials	XV
Map of Bucks County	XVI
 <u>FINANCIAL SECTION:</u>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 3
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	5 - 14
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	15
Statement of Activities.....	16
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	18 - 19
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	22 - 23
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities	24
Fiduciary Funds:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	25
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Fund - Fiduciary Funds	26
Component Units:	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Component Units	28 - 29
Combining Statement of Activities – Component Units.....	30 - 31

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION:</u>		
Notes to the Financial Statements:		
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	1.....	33 - 40
Reporting Entity.....	2.....	40 - 42
Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	3.....	43 - 44
Deposits and Investment Risk.....	4.....	45 - 48
Component Units - Deposits and Investments	5.....	48 - 49
Real Estate Taxes Receivable	6.....	49
Intergovernmental Receivables.....	7.....	50
Capital Assets	8.....	50 - 51
Component Units – Capital Assets.....	9.....	51 - 52
Employes' Retirement Systems	10.....	52 - 55
Component Units - Employes' Retirement System.....	11.....	55 - 56
Self-Insurance Program.....	12.....	56 - 57
Long-term Obligations.....	13.....	57 - 60
Advance Refunding.....	14.....	60
Component Units - Long-term Obligations.....	15.....	61 - 63
Interfund Receivables and Payables.....	16.....	64
Transfers In/Out Reconciliation.....	17.....	65
Fund Balance	18.....	65
Related Party Transactions	19.....	66
Commitments and Contingencies.....	20.....	66
Component Units - Commitments and Contingencies.....	21.....	66-67
Litigation.....	22.....	67
Restatement of Net Position/Change in Accounting Principle.....	23.....	67
Subsequent Events	24.....	67
Required Supplementary Information:		
Bucks County Employes' Retirement System:		
Schedule of Employer Contributions and Funding Progress		69
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:		
General Fund		70 - 72
Behavioral Health Services Fund.....		73
Children and Youth Services Fund		74 - 75

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION:</u>	
Other Supplementary Information:	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Description of Funds - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	77
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	78 - 79
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	80 - 81
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:	
Area Agency on Aging Fund	82 - 83
Bridge Reconstruction Fund	84
Community and Business Development Fund	85
Emergency Response 911 Fund	86
Hazardous Material Emergency Response Fund.....	87
HOME Fund	88
Liquid Fuels Tax Fund.....	89
Mental Health/Developmental Programs Fund.....	90
Neshaminy Manor Fund	92 - 93
2002 Notes Capital Acquisitions Fund	94
2003 Notes Capital Acquisitions Fund	95
2005 Series Bond Fund.....	96
2008 Series Bond Fund.....	97
2011 Series Bond Fund.....	98
Open Space Project Fund.....	99
Miscellaneous Capital Projects Fund.....	100
Major Governmental Funds:	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:	
Debt Service Fund	101
2013 Series Bond Fund.....	102
Combining Statement of Change in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds	104-110
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:	
Schedule of Capital Assets by Function and Activity	112-113
Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets by Function and Activity.....	114
Schedule of County General Obligations Payable	116-117

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>STATISTICAL SECTION:</u>		
Financial Trends		
Statistical Section Contents		119
Net Position by Component.....	1	121
Changes in Net Position	2	122-123
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	3	124-125
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	4	126-127
Revenue Capacity		
Tax Revenue by Source, Governmental Funds.....	5	128
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Real Estate Property.....	6	130-131
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	7	132-133
Principal Property Taxpayers	8	134
Property Tax Levies and Revenues	9	135
Debt Capacity		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt	10	136
Ratios of General and Lease Rental Debt Outstanding.....	11	137
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	12	138-139
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	140-141
Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	142
Principal Employers	15	143
Operating Information		
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	16	144-145
Property Tax Rates Operating Indicators by Function	17	146-147
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	18	148



CONTROLLER'S OFFICE

COUNTY OF BUCKS

Administration Building
55 East Court Street, Doylestown, PA 18901-4318
(215) 348-6435 • Fax (215) 348-6107

RAYMOND F. McHUGH, ESQ.
Controller

KIMBERLY S. DORAN, CPA, CGFM
Deputy Controller

June 30, 2014

To the citizens of Bucks County, Pennsylvania:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the County of Bucks, Pennsylvania for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the completeness and fairness of the data and its presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County's management. The County has implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's Statement No. 34 "Basic Financial Statements and Management Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments." To the best of my knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the County in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, the County's organizational chart and a list of the County's principal officials. The financial section includes the independent auditors' report, Management's Discussion and Analysis, the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules for the year ended December 31, 2013. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multiyear basis.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to compliment MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County of Bucks MD&A is immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The County of Bucks, one of the three original counties founded by William Penn in 1682, consists of fifty-four municipalities with a population of approximately 628,487 residing in 614 square miles. Since January 1, 1992 the County has operated under the provisions of the Second Class A County Code as enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

A three member Board of County Commissioners performs all of the County's legislative and executive functions. The Controller is elected as the County's Chief Financial Officer and supervises the fiscal affairs of the County. The Treasurer is elected to receive and receipt all monies due or accruing to the County including the deposit and investing of surplus funds. The Court of Common Pleas is part of the Unified Judicial System provided for by the Pennsylvania Constitution. Court related row offices include the Coroner, Clerk of Courts, District Attorney, Prothonotary, Recorder of Deeds, Register of Wills and Sheriff.

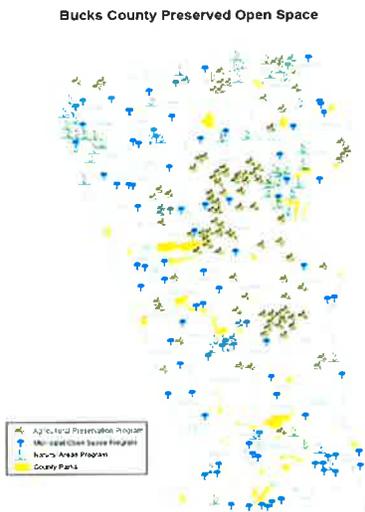
This report includes all funds of the County. The County provides a full range of human services that include the operation of a nursing facility, county-wide health services, park system and judicial system. In addition to general County activities, the Commissioners have financial accountability for the Bucks County Community College, the Bucks County Community College Authority, the Bucks County Free Library, the Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Inc., the Bucks County Airport Authority, and the Bucks County Housing Authority. Therefore, these component units are included in the reporting entity. The County Commissioners are also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of a number of other authorities and advisory boards, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond the appointments. (See Note 2 to the financial statements.)

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The County of Bucks is located in the southeastern part of Pennsylvania in the Washington/Boston corridor. It continues to grow along with the neighboring counties in Pennsylvania and New Jersey that make up the Philadelphia metropolitan area. Although the national economy affects Bucks County and the region, the County's 6.9% unemployment rate compared favorably to the statewide rate of 7.4% and the national rate of 7.4% at December 31, 2013. Bucks County's location, and the diversity of its labor force and employment base, will continue to make it attractive to businesses throughout this decade.

COUNTY OPEN SPACE PROGRAM

Bucks County continues to be one of Pennsylvania's fastest growing counties. In November 1995, a twenty-four member Open Space/Farmland Preservation Task Force was created "to develop a practical plan to protect in perpetuity those natural resource areas and farmlands deemed essential to preserve the unique character of Bucks County."



The Bucks County Open Space Program continues to play a large role in the preservation of land in the County. Unique to the Delaware Valley Region, the program's successes are due to a diversity of open space and farmland preservation funding opportunities. The program has provided residents and municipalities with the best available funding and technical assistance for open space and farmland preservation.

Implementation of the Open Space Program was divided into four main components: the Agricultural Land Preservation Program, the Parkland Acquisition Program, the Municipal Open Space Program, and the Natural Areas Program. Each component receiving funds through the program has specific criteria for the preservation of land in the County of Bucks.

The achievements of the Open Space Program for the year 2013 are as follows:

- *Farmland preservation* – The purpose of the County's Agricultural Land Preservation Program is to continue to protect the future of a viable agricultural community while allowing a farmer to pass on the family farm, and expand or improve the farm operation or sell the farm to another for continued agricultural production. The landowner retains ownership of the land, including the right to farm the land or to sell the land. The program now includes 165 farms totaling more than 13,900 acres. In 2013, the farmland preservation program had a successful year with over 676 acres on 10 farms being permanently protected through the use of agricultural conservation easements.



The David Library Farm, Upper Makefield Township, preserved in 2013

- The Bucks County Agricultural Land Preservation Program is regulated by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Farmland Preservation and governed by Pennsylvania Act 43 as well as County guidelines. The program utilizes funds from state, county, and local governments to purchase conservation easements on productive farmland. Farms considered for preservation are prioritized according to soil quality, location, conservation practices, and threat of development. In 2013, the Thomas and Karen Cochrane Farm of Springfield Township with over 1,000 acres of farmland was preserved by the county.



Thomas and Karen Cochrane Farm, Springfield Township, preserved in 2013

- *Parkland acquisition* - Bucks County has an ongoing goal of acquiring land in order to reduce parkland deficits, and to expand and create regional parks. The establishment of parks to connect population centers and disjointed parkland tracks in areas such as stream valleys and other natural corridors will make it possible to create recreational areas for hiking, jogging, biking, and other similar recreational activities. The County's goal is to develop as many useful and enjoyable trails along these corridors as possible, allowing residents, and tourists alike to use the County park system, for enjoyment of outdoor activities such as picnicking, hiking, walking, bicycling, fishing, and boating. The county consists of nine extensive park systems including: Core Creek, Lake Towhee, Peace Valley, Playwicki, Ringing Rocks, Silver Lake, Stover-Myers Mill, Tinicum, and Tohickon Valley totaling over 8,500 acres.
- *Municipal open space* - The Municipal Open Space Program offers local governments an alternative opportunity to preserve farmland that may not meet the standards of the Agricultural Land Preservation Program. Each open space plan details a municipality's resources suitable for preservation and the steps needed to protect them. All of the 54 municipalities have completed an open space plan, a prerequisite to participate in the County program. The Bucks County municipal governments have together protected over 3,333 acres of open space. All properties preserved with County funds are restricted from further development through the use of deed restrictions or conservation easements. Municipalities continue to use the Municipal Open Space Program as a vital way to plan for the preservation of their resources.
- Municipalities continue to use the Municipal Open Space Program as a vital way to plan for the preservation of their resources. In 2013, 11 projects throughout 11 municipalities updated their open space plans through the Bucks County Planning Commission.
- *Natural areas* - Under the County Commissioners' open space preservation initiative, \$9 million has been allotted for a natural areas preservation program. The Bucks County Natural Areas Program was created to preserve as many examples as possible of the unique natural resources that are found in the County including the protection of natural habitats, ecological diversity, and significant geological features. Only non-profit land trusts and conservancies or Bucks County municipalities may submit applications to purchase natural areas or to acquire conservation easements. The program is a competitive grant program with the most important factor in evaluating a grant proposal being the property's natural resources.
- Two additional parcels were acquired in 2013, including an impressive 84 acre easement and the addition of a 64 acre easement both located in Nockamixon Township. Both properties were acquired through Natural Areas Program Grant Funding.

YEAR IN REVIEW

The year 2013 represents a vibrant time of capital growth, service excellence and fiscal prudence.

- The Bucks County Municipal Economic Development Initiative (MEDI) was created by the County Commissioners. The MEDI assists municipal governments by devoting resources to revitalize downtowns, redevelop brownfields, enhance existing technology centers, support small scale businesses, improve older shopping centers and food enterprises, and encourage transit-oriented development. The staff of the Bucks County Planning Commission provides guidance, data, and expertise on commerce, zoning, land use planning, smart growth initiatives, transportation, community goals, and community character to municipalities that request help. In the first year of MEDI, Bucks County has worked with 26 municipalities, providing planning services, access to grant information and best practices, and applicable steps to make the communities vibrant places to work, live and visit. Projects in the County's townships and boroughs include Main Street initiatives, parking analysis, transportation corridor plans, riverfront development standards, and more.
- The Emergency Communications department worked with municipal officials and first responders to continue facilitating the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) narrowbanding conversion. Working with Motorola, Inc., the County assisted in the ordering, financing and delivery of new radio equipment. The approximate cost of the conversion, which is due by the end of 2014 is approximately \$40 million. Ongoing training for those involved with the project will be coordinated through the County Emergency Services division. The County also is coordinating with Montgomery County Emergency Communications department to assist first responders along the Bucks/Montgomery border.
- The Commissioners unanimously approved the formal commencement of the Bucks County Suicide Task Force. This new initiative will be assembled by the staff of the County Mental Health/Developmental Programs office. The Suicide Task Force will cast a wide net for membership and must include professionals in private and public practice of mental health, clergy, educators, survivors, the Coroner's office, funeral directors, medical professionals and emergency responders. The Task Force will be structured to address ongoing needs of the community. The goal of the Suicide Task Force is to significantly reduce completed suicide in Bucks County by collaborating and completing actions designed to educate, prevent, respond to, and provide post-vention to suicide.
- The County once again held a successful annual Household Hazardous Waste Collection Program. This was the fourteenth year the five southeastern Pennsylvania counties have worked together to sponsor a regional program. Bucks County's program consisted of five different hazardous waste drop off points throughout the County. The regional household hazardous waste collection program provides an opportunity for residents to properly dispose of many materials that are not able to be disposed by any other means, thereby keeping these products from contaminating our water supplies or soil. This year's collection had 8,514 County participants with 878,123 pounds of material collected which is an average of 103 pounds of material per participant.
- My InnerView, a product of National Research Corporation, announced a select list of skilled nursing homes around the United States as recipients of the 2012-2013 Excellence in Action awards. This honor, which recognizes nursing homes that achieve the highest levels of satisfaction excellence-as demonstrated by overall resident or employee satisfaction scores that fall within the top ten percent of the My InnerView product database, was awarded to Bucks County's Neshaminy Manor for the seventh consecutive year. The County government operated facility was one of just eight Pennsylvania facilities to garner the Excellence in Action designation. It is the only Pennsylvania-based facility to earn the award in each of the last seven years.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal Control Structure. Management of the County of Bucks is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure that is designed to ensure that the assets of the County are protected from loss, theft or misuse, that transactions are executed in accordance with management's integrity, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. An integral function of the Controller's Office Internal Audit staff is to test the design and effectiveness of the internal control structure.

Single Audit. As a recipient of Federal and State financial assistance, the County is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management and the internal audit staff of the County.

As part of the County's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to Federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the County has complied with applicable laws and regulations. Historically, the results of the County's single audits have indicated no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure or significant violations of applicable laws and regulations.

Budgeting Controls. The County maintains budgetary controls, the objective of which is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the County Commissioners. Activities of the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service fund and capital projects funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established by departmental classification. The County also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as an additional technique of budgetary control. Encumbrances are liquidated at year-end. Encumbrances generally are not reappropriated as part of the following year's budget, except for capital projects.

Financial Policies. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the County continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management. The County budgetary guidelines were for all County departments to keep the level of service without increasing expenditures. Each department was tasked to maintain departmental expenditures with little or no increase in 2013.

The County has obtained an "Aaa" rating from Moody's Investors Service and obtained an "AA+" rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation on general obligation issues.

Cash Management. Cash temporarily idle during the year was held in interest bearing demand deposits or invested in certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements. The Pension Trust Fund's investment portfolio also includes corporate bonds, stocks and mutual funds. The average yield on cash and investments in the governmental fund types was .15%. Interest earnings for the governmental activities totaled \$506,218 in 2013.

The County's investment policy is to minimize credit and market risks while maintaining a competitive yield on its portfolio. Accordingly, 99.98% of all deposits were either insured by federal depository insurance or collateralized. Deposits are collateralized by a pledge or assignment of assets pursuant to Act No. 72 of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Risk Management. During 2013, the County continued a self-insurance program for workers' compensation, general liability and auto liability. As part of this comprehensive program, resources are being accumulated in the general fund to fund current costs as well as potential future liabilities. Excess coverage is currently maintained with a third party for workers' compensation and auto liability. Effective January 1, 2009, the County elected to provide medical benefit coverage and hospitalization on a premium basis.

JUSTICE CENTER



The groundbreaking for the \$84 million Justice Center project began in July 2011. The 285,000 square foot complex is now closer to completion. The Justice Center is scheduled to be completed in January 2015 with approximately 520 workers scheduled to move into the facility.

In addition to courtrooms and court related offices, the Justice Center is to house 87 shared meeting spaces with motion sensed lighting and a high level security system. The facility is energy efficient with specialized efficient LED lighting, High E glass windows, VFO and radiant flooring and an insulated roof.

Each courtroom is equipped with state of the art audio video systems. The facility includes high density storage and ergonomic workstations. The departments scheduled to move include Adult Probation Intake, Clerk of Courts, Court Administration, District Attorney, Domestic Relations, Family Masters, Judges, Prothonotary, Public Defender, and Sheriff.

HIGHLIGHTED DEPARTMENT



The responsibility of the Recorder of Deeds Office is to record and maintain for permanent record all documents related to real estate and other various documents such as veterans discharges and notary public commissions.

On November 1, 2011 Joseph J. Szafran, Bucks County's Recorder of Deeds, launched the Bucks County Veteran ID Program. The program provides photo identification cards to Bucks County veterans by recording their military separation papers or DD-214 in the Record of Deeds office. By recording the honorable discharge papers, veterans will be able to obtain certified copies and provide a safe and secure place for all veterans discharge papers. The veterans ID card is valid for general discounts or special offers at businesses in the Bucks County area. Over 9,760 veterans are part of the program with over 1,118 businesses participating. The office publishes a vendor directory twice a year and addresses new ideas to bring the Best of Bucks to all veterans of our County. Bucks County businesses are encouraged to offer veterans discounts in appreciation for their service to our country.

In addition to the Veterans ID card program, the County is involved with the Honor Flight Bucks County Program. On September 22, 2014, Bucks County World War II veterans are invited to attend a day in Washington, D.C. touring the memorials and Arlington National Cemetery at no cost to the veterans.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit. The accounting firm of Zelenkofske Axelrod LLC, Independent Certified Public Accountants, was selected to perform an audit of the County's basic financial statements in order for the County to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act of 1984 and related OMB Circular A-133. The independent auditors' report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The independent auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit are presented in a separate report.

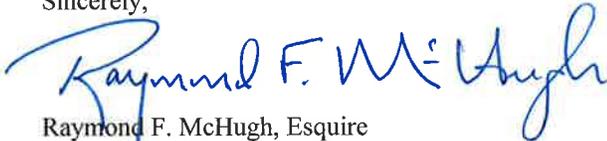
Litigation. In the normal course of business various claims and suits are pending against the County. In the opinion of counsel, the amount of such losses that might result from these claims and suits, if any, would not materially affect the financial position of the County.

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012. This was the twenty-ninth consecutive year that the County has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County published an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments. The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Controller's Office. I wish to express my sincere appreciation to each member of the office for the contributions made in the preparation of this report.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Raymond F. McHugh". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "R" and "M".

Raymond F. McHugh, Esquire
Controller

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



COUNTY OF BUCKS CONTROLLER'S OFFICE MISSION STATEMENT

To protect the assets of the citizens of the County of Bucks by ensuring the lawful, appropriate and efficient receipt, maintenance and disbursement of County funds and property and communicating related information in an accurate and timely manner.



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

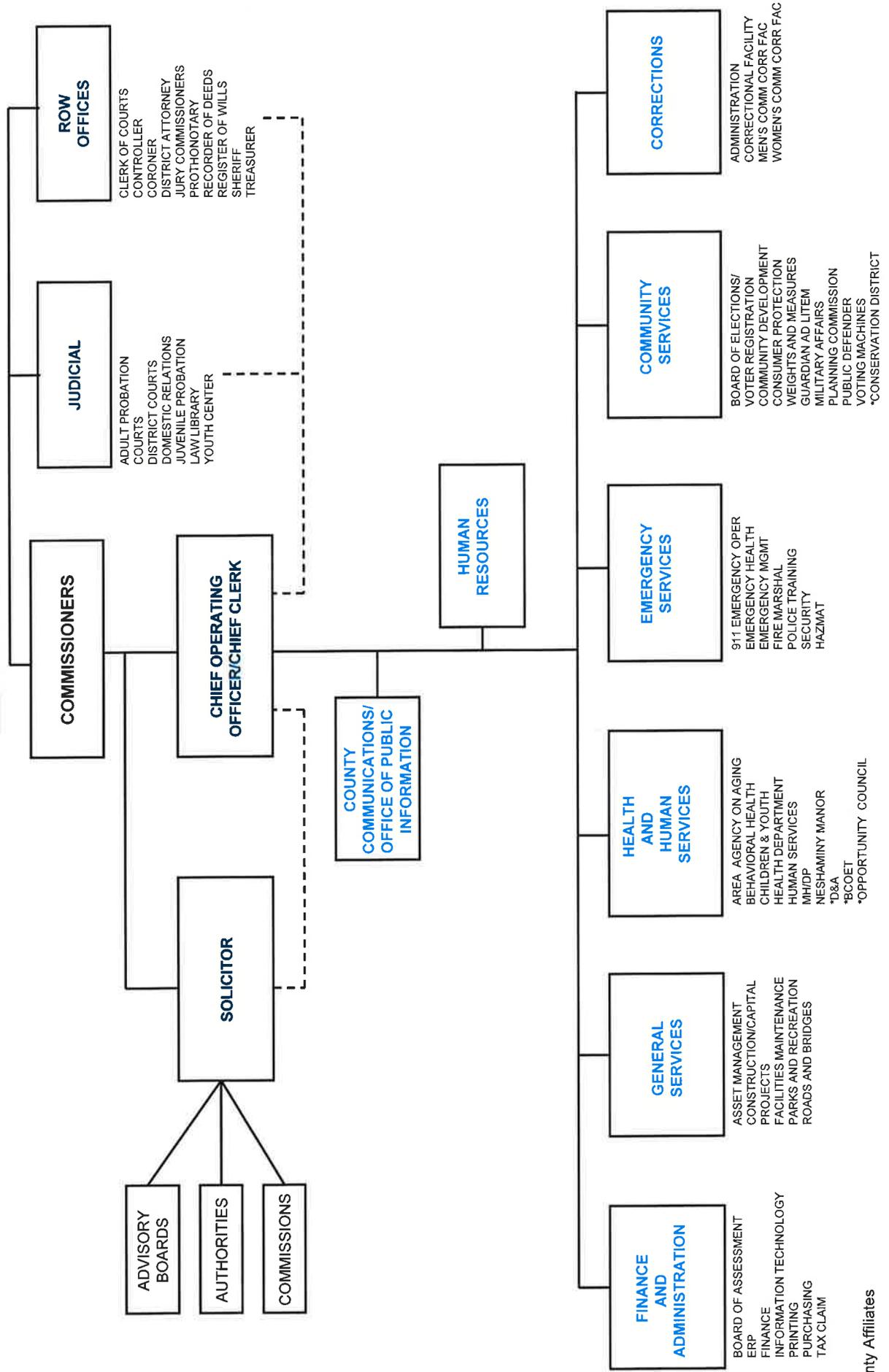
**County of Bucks
Pennsylvania**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2012

Executive Director/CEO

COUNTY OF BUCKS ORGANIZATION CHART ELECTORATE



* County Affiliates

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Robert G. Loughery, Chairman
Charles H. Martin, Vice-Chairman
Diane M. Ellis-Marseglia, LCSW

ROW OFFICERS

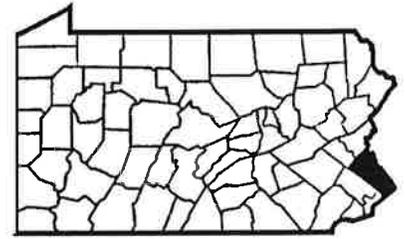
Mary K. Smithson, Clerk of Courts
Raymond F. McHugh, Esquire, Controller
Dr. Joseph P. Campbell, III, Coroner
David W. Heckler, Esquire, District Attorney
Patricia L. Bachtle, Prothonotary
Joseph J. Szafran, Recorder of Deeds
Donald Petrille Jr., Register of Wills
Edward J. Donnelly, Sheriff
William R. Snyder, Treasurer

JUDICIARY

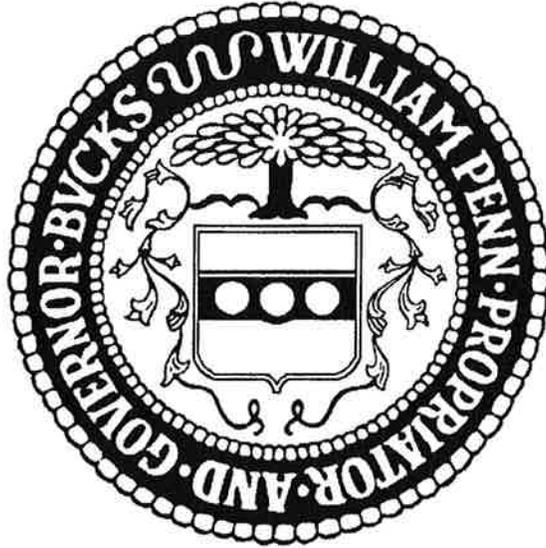
Honorable Jeffrey L. Finley, President Judge
Honorable Susan Devlin Scott, Judge
Honorable Rea B. Boylan, Judge
Honorable Alan M. Rubenstein, Judge
Honorable Robert J. Mellon, Judge
Honorable C. Theodore Fritsch, Jr., Judge
Honorable Albert J. Cepparulo, Judge
Honorable Clyde W. Waite, Judge
Honorable Diane E. Gibbons, Judge
Honorable Robert O. Baldi, Judge
Honorable Wallace H. Bateman, Jr., Judge
Honorable Gary B. Gilman, Judge
Honorable James M. McMaster, Judge



BUCKS COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



FINANCIAL SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Zelenkofske Axelrod LLC

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

County Commissioners
County of Bucks
Doylestown, Pennsylvania

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the COUNTY OF BUCKS, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the COUNTY OF BUCKS' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the discretely presented component units' financial statements for the Bucks County Airport Authority, the Bucks County Community College, the Bucks County Community College Authority, the Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, the Bucks County Free Library and the Bucks County Housing Authority which represent 100% of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those aggregate discretely presented component units, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The financial statements of the Bucks County Community College, the Bucks County Community College Authority, the Bucks County Free Library and the Bucks County Airport Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

<i>Harrisburg</i>	<i>Lehigh Valley</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
830 Sir Thomas Court, Suite 100 Harrisburg, PA 17109 717.561.9200 Fax 717.561.9202	1101 West Hamilton Street Allentown, PA 18101-1043 610.871.5077 Fax 717.561.9202	2370 York Road, Suite A-5 Jamison, PA 18929 215.918.2277 Fax 215.918.2302

Zelenkofske Axelrod LLC

County Commissioners
County of Bucks
Doylestown, Pennsylvania

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the COUNTY OF BUCKS, as of December 31, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position, for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Adoptions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Pronouncements

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, in 2013 the COUNTY OF BUCKS adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 61, "*The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34,*" the provisions of Statement No. 65, "*Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities,*" and the provisions of Statement No. 66, "*Technical Corrections – 2012- an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62*". Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of employer contributions and funding progress, and budgetary comparison schedules on pages 5 through 14, 69, and pages 70 through 75 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the COUNTY OF BUCKS' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and budget and actual schedules (other supplementary information), and statistical section are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

Zelenkofske Axelrod LLC

County Commissioners
County of Bucks
Doylestown, Pennsylvania

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, schedules of capital assets and schedules of county general obligations payable are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, schedule of capital assets and schedules of county general obligations payable are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 30, 2014 on our consideration of the COUNTY OF BUCKS' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the COUNTY OF BUCKS' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



ZELENKOFKSKE AXELROD LLC

Jamison, Pennsylvania
June 30, 2014

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Management's Discussion and Analysis

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This narrative overview and analysis of the financial statements of the County of Bucks, Pennsylvania (the County) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2013 has been prepared by the County's management. The information presented here should be read in conjunction with the additional information contained in our letter of transmittal, which can be found beginning on page V, and the County's financial statements immediately following this discussion and analysis.

Financial Highlights

- At the end of the current calendar year, the County's net position was \$252,522,103 resulting from an excess of its assets over its liabilities, however, its unrestricted net position showed a deficit balance of \$(245,184,633).
- The County's property tax rate remained at 23.20 mills for calendar year 2013. The County's ratio was adjusted from 25% of the 1972 fair market value to 100% of the 1972 fair market value effective January 1, 2005.
- The County's total net position increased by \$2,646,478 during the current calendar year. This is .57% of the annual operating costs of the County. The increase in net position is attributed to the increase in charges for services and operating grants and contributions without a corresponding increase in expenses. The County's debt service millage increased to 4.4037 in 2013.
- For the current calendar year, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$149,157,157, an increase of \$42,355,376 over the prior year. This year's ending balance includes \$49,053,161 of unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion in accordance with future approved budgets.
- The fund balance of the County's general fund at the end of the calendar year was \$49,053,161, an increase of \$5,281,326 from last year. The unassigned general fund balance was \$49,053,161. General fund revenues for the current year were \$210,587,339 as compared to \$207,215,440 for the prior year, while current year expenditures amounted to \$187,231,259 compared to \$188,480,341 for last year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction and overview of the basic financial statements of the County of Bucks. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of:

- *Government-wide financial statements*, which provide both long-term and short-term information about the County's overall financial condition.
- *Fund financial statements*, which provide a more detailed look at major individual portions, or funds, of the County.
- *Notes to the financial statements*, which explain some of the information contained in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.
- *Other supplementary information*, which further explains and supports the information in the financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements report information about the County as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by a private-sector business. The two statements presented are:

The statement of net position, which includes all of the County's assets and liabilities, except for fiduciary and agency funds, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position are an indicator of whether the County's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

COUNTY OF BUCKS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The statement of activities presents revenues and expenses and their effect on the change in the County's net position during the current year. These changes in net position are recorded as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The government-wide financial statements of the County are reflected in two distinct categories:

- *Governmental activities* are primarily supported by taxes and state and federal grants. The governmental activities include the County's basic services such as general government, judiciary, corrections, authorities, social services, bridges, health, public safety and the financing activities of the County's six discretely presented component units: the Airport Authority, the Community College, the Community College Authority, the Drug and Alcohol Commission, the Free Library and the Housing Authority.
- *Component units* are legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable or has oversight responsibility. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government. The County's government-wide financial statements contain information for six distinct component units of Bucks County: the Airport Authority, the Community College, the Community College Authority, the Drug and Alcohol Commission, the Free Library and the Housing Authority.

A third category which is used by some entities is *business-type activities*. Business-type activities are supported by user fees and charges, which are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs. The County does not operate any activities that fall into this category. The County considered our 9-1-1 emergency response operation and our County nursing home as possible business-type activities. In both cases the majority of the revenue is controlled by the State and does not cover the operating costs. Therefore, the primary government of the County of Bucks will only include governmental activities.

Fund financial statements. The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the County's most significant funds, not the County as a whole. Funds are accounting devices for groupings of activities that enable the County to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for particular purposes or objectives. Some funds are required by state law. Other funds are established to control and manage resources designated for a specific purpose. All of the funds of the County of Bucks can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

- ***Governmental funds.*** The governmental funds are used to account for the financial activity of the County's basic services, similar to those described for the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide statements, which provide a long-term focus of the County, the fund financial statements focus on a short-term view of the inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on the balances of spendable resources available at the end of the calendar year. The financial information presented for the governmental funds is useful in evaluating the County's short-term financing requirements. To help the readers of the financial statements better understand the relationships and differences between the long-term view of the government-wide financial statements from the short-term view of the fund financial statements, reconciliations are presented between the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements.

The County maintains twenty-one individual governmental funds. Financial information is presented separately for the general fund, the behavioral health services fund, the children & youth services fund, the debt service fund, and the 2013 series bond fund which are considered to be major funds. Data for the remaining sixteen funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is presented in the form of combining statements in the other supplementary information section of this financial report.

**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

- **Fiduciary funds.** The fiduciary funds are funds for which the County is the trustee or fiduciary. The County of Bucks is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its employees’ pension plan. It is also responsible for other assets that are collected and held for others until the funds are allocated to the organizations, government agencies or private parties to which they belong. The County is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. These fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position. They are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the assets are not available to support the County’s operations.

The following chart summarizes the various components of the County’s government-wide and fund financial statements, including the portion of the County government they cover, and the type of information they contain.

Summary of the Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements for the County of Bucks

	Government-wide Statements	Fund Statements	
		Governmental Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire County government (except fiduciary funds) and County’s component units	Activities of the County that are not proprietary or fiduciary in nature	Activities for which the County is trustee for someone else’s assets, such as the employees’ pension plan
Required Financial Statements	Statement of net position Statement of activities	Balance Sheet Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances	Statement of fiduciary net position Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis/ Measurement focus	Accrual accounting Economic resources	Modified accrual accounting Current financial resources	Accrual accounting Economic resources
Type of asset and liability information	All assets and liabilities, financial and capital, short and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the current year or soon thereafter; no capital assets are included	All assets and liabilities, both short and long-term; there are currently no capital assets, although there could be in the future
Type of inflow and outflow information	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Only revenues for which cash is received during the year or soon after the end of the year; only expenditures when goods or services are received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents additional information in three separate sections: required supplementary information, other supplementary information and statistical information.

- **Required supplementary information.** Certain information regarding pension plan funding progress for the County, as well as budgeted and actual revenues and expenditures for the County’s general fund and major special revenue funds is presented in this section. This required supplementary information can be found immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

- **Other supplementary information.** Combining statements for non-major governmental funds and additional budgetary schedules for the County's non-major governmental funds, debt service fund, and open space fund are presented in this section. This supplementary information can be found immediately following the required supplementary information.
- **Statistical information.** Long-term trend tables of financial, economic and demographic data are presented in the statistical section. This information is located immediately after the supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

Net position. As noted earlier, net position are useful indicators of a government's financial position. During 2013, net position increased \$2,646,478 or 1.06% to \$252,522,103.

Capital assets (land, buildings, equipment, infrastructure and bridges) less any outstanding debt issued to acquire these assets comprise a large portion of the County's net position, \$405,193,449. Although these capital assets assist the County in providing services to its citizens, they are generally not available to fund the operations of future periods.

A portion of the County's net position, \$92,513,287 is subject to external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws and regulations. The remaining component of net position is the unrestricted net assets, which ended the calendar year with a deficit balance of \$(245,184,633). This deficit is the result of the County having long-term commitments that are greater than currently available resources. The increase in net position was affected by the increase in judiciary and social services program revenue and the decrease in judiciary and social services expenses and by the increase in operating grants and contributions.

Following is a summary of the County's assets, liabilities and net position:

	<u>December 31, 2013</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 293,061,882	\$ 247,975,967	18.18%
Capital assets	<u>434,110,024</u>	<u>400,335,227</u>	8.44%
Total assets	727,171,906	648,311,194	
Current and other liabilities	80,523,676	79,594,988	1.17%
Long-term liabilities outstanding	<u>388,026,127</u>	<u>317,257,543</u>	22.31%
Total liabilities	468,549,803	396,852,531	
 <u>Net Position:</u>			
Net investment in capital assets	405,193,449	397,558,253	1.92%
Restricted	92,513,287	55,454,007	66.83%
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(245,184,633)</u>	<u>(201,553,597)</u>	21.65%
Total net position (as restated for December 31, 2012)	<u>\$ 252,522,103</u>	<u>\$ *251,458,663</u>	

*Net position was restated to \$249,875,625 on January 1, 2013 in accordance with GASB#65.

**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Changes in net position - The total cost of all County functions and programs this year was \$468,150,480. These expenses cover a wide range of services, of which approximately 47.78% are related to social services.

The County's total revenues this year were \$470,796,958. This is an increase of \$6,907,181 from 2012. The County's property tax rate remained at 23.20 mills in 2013. Approximately 39.24% of all revenue comes from property taxes. State, Federal and local grants account for another 45.90%, with the remainder of the revenue coming from user charges, fines, fees and various other sources.

Governmental Activities

In 2013, the County's net position increased by \$2,646,478. Reasons for the change are described in the following pages.

The following table summarizes the County's governmental programs. Costs, program revenues and net cost are shown in the table. The net cost shows the financial burden that was placed on the County's taxpayer by each of these functions.

	Governmental Programs					
	2013			2012		
	Program Costs	Program Revenue	Net Costs	Program Costs	Program Revenue	Net Costs
General government	\$ 65,264,698	\$ 24,813,343	\$ 40,451,355	\$ 66,110,304	\$ 24,681,753	\$ 41,428,551
Judiciary	65,734,815	26,181,694	39,553,121	66,197,992	23,028,276	43,169,716
Corrections	37,578,263	1,122,410	36,455,853	37,434,942	1,499,616	35,935,326
Social services	223,700,942	210,436,319	13,264,623	223,844,221	206,694,095	17,150,126
Health & public safety	35,364,435	20,284,261	15,080,174	36,338,434	17,179,828	19,158,606
Other	40,507,327	1,751,860	38,755,467	36,358,661	5,297,991	31,060,670
	<u>\$468,150,480</u>	<u>\$284,589,887</u>	<u>\$183,560,593</u>	<u>\$466,284,554</u>	<u>\$278,381,559</u>	<u>\$187,902,995</u>

Net costs indicate the amount of support required from taxes and other general revenues for a program of the County. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$468,150,480; however the amount that taxpayers paid for these programs through tax payments was only \$184,730,262. The federal and state governments subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions in the amount of \$215,966,678, while those who benefited from the programs paid \$68,623,209 through fees and charges. Unrestricted grants and contributions and other general types of revenues accounted for the balance of revenues in the amount of \$1,476,809.

Taxes account for \$184,730,262 of the revenue. In 2013, the real estate tax rate remained at 23.20 mills. Prior to an increase in 2012, the millage rate had remained constant for five straight years.

Charges for services increased by \$3,434,934 in 2013. Charges for services include licenses and fees, fines, permits and commissions collected by County courts, Row Offices and departments. In 2013, the County recorded approximately \$1,000,000 less in gaming revenue than in 2012. The Recorder of Deeds office received \$702,900 more in fees in 2013 than in 2012. Judiciary fines and fees increased by \$535,000 and Health and Public Safety fee revenue increased by \$2,795,000.

Investment earnings remained consistent in 2013 due to the low interest rates. The average rate of return in 2013 was .15% and in 2012 was .14%.

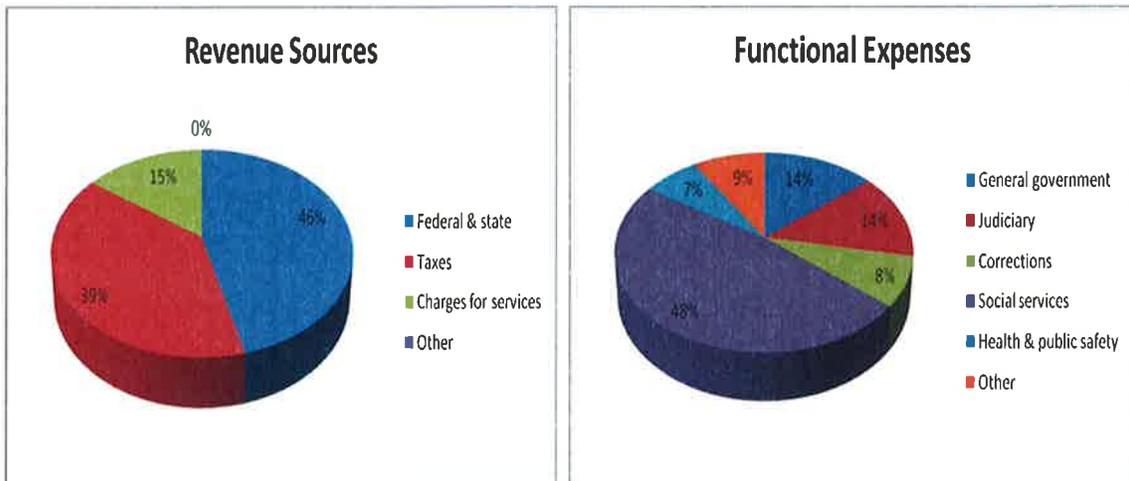
**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

The following chart shows a more detailed breakdown of program costs and related revenues for the governmental activities of the County for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Governmental Activities

	<u>Activities</u> <u>2013</u>	<u>Activities</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>Changes from</u> <u>2012 to 2013</u>
Revenues			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 68,623,209	\$ 65,188,275	\$ 3,434,934
Operating grants and contributions	212,551,437	207,743,529	4,807,908
Capital grants and contributions	3,415,241	5,449,755	(2,034,514)
General revenues:			
Real estate taxes	184,730,262	183,686,655	1,043,607
Unrestricted grants and contributions	1,065,759	1,348,997	(283,238)
Unrestricted investment earnings	411,050	472,566	(61,516)
Total revenues	<u>470,796,958</u>	<u>463,889,777</u>	<u>6,907,181</u>
Expenses			
General government	65,264,698	66,110,304	(845,606)
Judiciary	65,734,815	66,197,992	(463,177)
Corrections	37,578,263	37,434,942	143,321
Authorities	20,604,855	20,857,109	(252,254)
Social services	223,700,942	223,844,221	(143,279)
Bridges	2,445,315	3,086,309	(640,994)
Health	15,415,371	15,595,944	(180,573)
Public safety	19,949,064	20,742,490	(793,426)
Interest on long-term debt	17,457,157	12,415,243	5,041,914
Total expenses	<u>468,150,480</u>	<u>466,284,554</u>	<u>1,865,926</u>
Increase in net position	2,646,478	(2,394,777)	5,041,255
Net position - January 1 (as restated for 2013)	<u>249,875,625</u>	<u>253,853,440</u>	<u>(3,977,815)</u>
Net position - December 31	<u>\$ 252,522,103</u>	<u>\$ 251,458,663</u>	<u>\$ 1,063,440</u>

The following graphs show the revenue sources and functional expenses of the County in more detail.



COUNTY OF BUCKS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

Governmental funds. The purpose of the County's governmental funds is to provide financial information on the short-term inflow, outflow and balance of spendable resources. This information is useful in assessing the County's ability to meet its near-term financing requirements. Unreserved fund balance serves as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the calendar year. At the end of calendar year 2013, the County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$149,157,157, an increase of \$42,355,376 over last year. Of the total fund balance, \$86,227,564 represents restricted fund balance, which indicates that it is subject to external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws and regulations. The nonspendable fund balance includes \$6,285,723 of loans receivable not available for current use. The assigned fund balance includes \$7,590,709 of funds constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purpose. The \$49,053,161 unassigned fund balance is available for future spending in accordance with approved budgets.

Restricted, Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances

The behavioral health services fund, the children and youth services fund, and the mental health/developmental programs fund have no fund balances. The general fund, the primary operating fund of the County, reported an unassigned fund balance of \$49,053,161 at the end of the current calendar year. Ratios of the general fund's unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to its total expenditures can be useful indicators of the general fund's liquidity. These ratios for the year just ended were 26.20% and 26.47%, respectively.

The total fund balance of the general fund increased by \$5,281,326 during the current calendar year. Some of the key factors for this increase are the increase in the licenses and fees revenue of \$670,996 and the intergovernmental revenue of \$1,624,337. The general government expenses decreased by \$1,285,306. Operating transfers out decreased by \$1,374,604.

The behavioral health services fund has been in operation since 1997. While significant dollars pass through this fund, the County has been able to operate this fund without any local tax contribution.

The children & youth services fund is comprised of two primary groups. The first is the protective services component and the second is the judicial section that deals with juveniles that have broken the law. Most of the costs of these programs are funded by federal and state dollars. The County covers the difference between the total cost of the program and the outside funding with a transfer from the general fund. The County's contribution for 2013 was \$10,364,284 or 18.26% of the total cost of the program. The budgeted contribution was \$11,577,900.

The debt service fund is supported primarily by real estate tax dollars. This fund pays the annual debt obligations of the County. The fund balance decreased by \$22,378, 5.54% of the beginning fund balance. The County's debt service fund millage increased from 4.3091 mills to 4.4037 mills for 2013. Debt service payments for principal and interest decreased from the prior year. The County used existing bond funds to pay for capital expenditures for open space preservation, the new Court facility, 911 radio system upgrade and other capital items. The planned draw down of the fund balance was \$228,500.

The 2013 series bond fund is discussed in the capital asset and debt administration section that follows on page 12 after the General Fund Budgetary Highlights.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The County adopts an annual calendar year budget in December for the following year. The County maintains control by departmental classification. The County's current policy is to adopt an operating budget that does not include reserves. The ending fund balance is available for unanticipated expenditures or revenue shortfalls.

**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

The County processes budget adjustments for any cost center that exceeds the approved expenditure budget for a major class category (i.e.: salary & fringe, supplies and services, capital, etc). If money is available from another major class, an administrative process may be used for the adjustment. If a cost center has revenues available that can cover increased expenditures, a budget adjustment increasing both revenues and expenditures is approved at a public meeting of the commissioners. Adjustments for expenditures that exceed budget with no cost center funding available are taken from the budgeted ending fund balance with the approval of the commissioners at a public meeting.

As a general rule the County does not reduce budgets of cost centers that are under budget to cover other cost centers over expenditures. Major budget adjustments for 2013 include Self Insurance and Employee Benefit budget increases for \$604,000 and \$595,000, respectively. These adjustments were to fund unanticipated costs. The County approved a budget adjustment for an additional \$558,000 transfer for the Emergency Response 911 Fund to fund increased Public Safety expenditures. The County Department of Information Services was under budget by \$656,312 and the Department of Public Works/County Properties was under budget by \$1,007,684. The District Courts were under budget by \$500,206. A budget adjustment of \$5,800,000 was approved for the increase in Behavioral Health fund expenditures and intergovernmental revenue related to increased services.

The general fund transfers out were \$1,848,212 under budget. The County's contribution to the children and youth program was \$1,213,616 less than budgeted and transfers to MH/DP were \$10,878 less than budgeted. The County transfer to the Neshaminy Manor nursing home fund was \$1,010,679 which was budgeted for \$1,083,600.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The County's investment in capital assets amounts to \$434,110,024, net of accumulated depreciation, at the end of the current calendar year. These capital assets include items such as land, buildings, improvements, bridges, vehicles, machinery, computers and general office equipment. Capital assets increased by \$46,707,954 in 2013. Major capital asset events occurring during the current year included the following:

- The County spent over \$33,171,640 on the new Court facility
- The County spent over \$8,631,877 upgrading 911 radio system narrowbanding infrastructure
- Open space programs including farmland, park and natural areas preservation amounted to more than \$1,486,263.
- Information Systems expensed over \$480,140 on upgrades.
- The Lower Bucks Safety Training Center expenditures were \$71,239.
- Other areas where significant capital investments were made include Neshaminy Manor Center with over \$443,931 of improvements and the Churchville Nature Center with \$114,486 of improvements.

Capital Assets of Bucks County (Net of depreciation)	Governmental Activities	Governmental Activities
	<u>December 31, 2013</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>
Land	\$ 105,827,124	\$ 105,079,232
Construction in progress	94,036,057	50,906,680
Buildings	131,050,971	135,721,024
Improvements other than buildings	19,536,776	19,936,793
Machinery & equipment	11,447,625	16,874,924
Infrastructure	7,965,217	7,569,530
Leasehold buildings and improvements	64,246,254	64,247,044
Total	<u>\$ 434,110,024</u>	<u>\$ 400,335,227</u>

More detailed information about the County's capital assets can be found in note 8 to the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Long-term liabilities. At December 31, 2013, the County had \$391,626,127 in long-term liabilities. The following schedule shows a summary of all long-term liabilities.

Long-term Liabilities of Bucks County

	Governmental Activities <u>2013</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2012</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
General obligation bonds and notes	\$ 316,460,000	\$ 250,760,000	26.20%
Unamortized premium	22,156,970	13,951,713	58.81%
Lease rental debt	29,677,303	32,834,922	(9.62%)
Compensated absences	14,856,899	15,212,738	(2.34%)
Self insurance claims	<u>8,474,955</u>	<u>8,298,170</u>	2.13%
Total	<u>\$ 391,626,127</u>	<u>\$ 321,057,543</u>	21.98%

In April 2013, the County issued general obligation bonds, Series of 2013 totaling \$65,300,000 to finance various capital projects including the construction of a new Justice Center, fund the Open Space Program, the Emergency Services narrowbanding project, technology upgrades and other public works projects.

In April 2013, the County issued general obligation notes, Series of 2013 in the amount of \$15,000,000 to finance the purchase of mobile and portable radios to be used by municipal public safety constituents in the County.

In May 2013, the County issued \$59,615,000 federally taxable general obligation bonds, Series A of 2013. The proceeds were used to advance refund a portion of the County's general obligation bonds, Series of 2004.

Moody's and Standard & Poor's rate the County's bonds. The latest ratings assigned to the County's debt are Aaa by Moody's and AA+ by Standard & Poor's. The County of Bucks is limited by state statute to 300% of a three-year average of the total revenues received adjusted for special purpose grants. The County's legal debt margin is \$1,070,896,850 for general obligation bonds and \$1,503,406,055 for general obligation bonds and lease rental debt. Additional information about the County's long-term debt can be found in note 13 to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Bucks County's population grew from 616,533 to 628,487, 1.94% from 2004 to 2013. The market value of taxable real estate increased over the same period from \$67,785,214 to \$74,787,600. The County has remained primarily a residential and small business community with 77.6% of the tax base on residential properties. Our ten largest taxpayers account for only 1.43% of the total real estate tax base, with no single taxpayer exceeding .50% of the base.

Effective January 1, 2005, the Commissioners approved changing the existing predetermined ratio from 25% of the 1972 assessed value for all tax parcels to 100% of the 1972 assessed value.

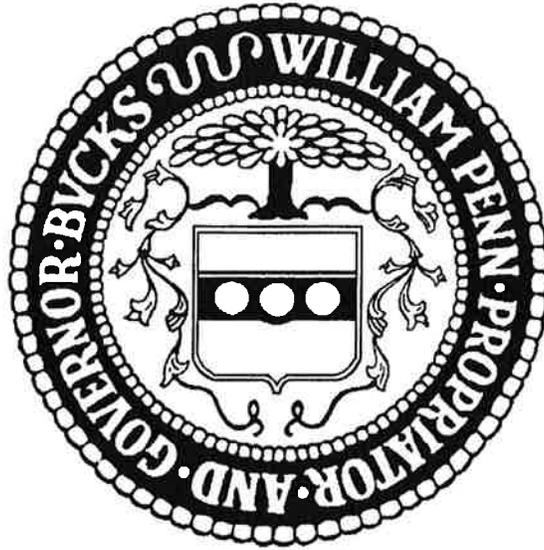
In preparing the 2013 budget, payroll figures were based on union pay scales where settlements were in place. Unsettled unions and non-union compensation rates were set at the base rate for our largest settled union. In establishing the 2013 budget, historical trends and vendor inquiries were used as the basis for services that are purchased. Real estate tax revenues were projected to remain constant from 2012, a continuation of the recent trend. Grant and fee income was evaluated on a program-by-program basis.

**COUNTY OF BUCKS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

The County adopted a formal fund balance policy. The County will maintain a reserved general fund balance equal to 10% of the total operating budget expenditures net of total expenditures of any governmental fund in which sufficient cash reserve is maintained within the fund. The policy is designed to protect the County's financial stability in the event of unforeseen emergencies and economic downturns.

Requests for information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all interested parties. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Controller, 55 E. Court Street, Doylestown, PA, 18901



Basic Financial Statements

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

December 31, 2013

	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Units</u>
	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 188,371,927	\$ 50,069,924
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	-	6,302,856
Investments	-	9,711,336
Receivables: (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		
Intergovernmental	28,882,296	1,088,232
Taxes	4,524,934	-
Accounts	14,740,966	9,455,345
Loans	6,285,723	-
Lease rentals from primary government	-	29,677,303
Deferred charges	-	-
Due from agencies	550,158	-
Other assets	3,091,112	3,314,178
Pension assets	46,614,766	-
Capital assets		152,188,366
Land	105,827,124	-
Construction in progress	94,036,057	-
Buildings, net	131,050,971	-
Improvements, net	19,536,776	-
Machinery and equipment, net	11,447,625	-
Infrastructure, net	7,965,217	-
Leasehold buildings and improvements, net	64,246,254	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 727,171,906</u>	<u>\$ 261,807,540</u>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 24,058,375	\$ 2,471,649
Payroll items payable	8,978,607	4,995,048
Insurance claims	3,600,000	-
Interest payable	1,378,126	-
Miscellaneous liabilities	5,165,460	1,392,934
Compensated absences payable	-	610,723
Unearned revenues	37,343,108	2,681,337
Long-term obligations payable:		
Due within one year	32,945,248	10,896,885
Due in more than one year	355,080,879	74,332,136
Total liabilities	<u>468,549,803</u>	<u>97,380,712</u>
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES:		
Deferred gain on refunding	<u>6,100,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>6,100,000</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	405,193,449	98,928,582
Restricted for:		
Debt service	381,241	-
Bond financed improvements	92,132,046	5,100,916
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(245,184,633)</u>	<u>60,397,330</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 252,522,103</u>	<u>\$ 164,426,828</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

*The Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Inc., the Bucks County Community College Authority, and the Bucks County Community College Component Units are presented as of June 30, 2013.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013*

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Indirect Expense Allocation	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position	
			Charges for Services	Capital Grants and Contributions	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Units
Primary government:							
Governmental activities:							
General government	\$ 72,250,987	\$ (6,986,289)	\$ 18,540,036	\$ 3,415,241	\$ 2,858,066	\$ (40,451,355)	
Judiciary	64,674,350	1,060,465	15,538,109	-	10,643,585	(39,553,121)	
Corrections	37,578,263	-	1,085,113	-	37,297	(36,455,853)	
Authorities	20,604,855	-	-	-	-	(20,604,855)	
Social services	218,738,057	4,962,885	20,701,810	-	189,734,509	(13,264,623)	
Bridges	2,445,315	-	-	-	1,751,860	(693,455)	
Health	14,452,432	962,939	1,691,296	-	7,219,979	(6,504,096)	
Public safety	19,949,064	-	11,066,845	-	306,141	(8,576,078)	
Interest on long-term debt	17,457,157	-	-	-	-	(17,457,157)	
Total primary government	\$ 468,150,480	\$ -	\$ 68,623,209	\$ 3,415,241	\$ 212,551,437	(183,560,593)	
Component units:							
Airport	\$ 1,417,039	\$ -	\$ 1,119,267	\$ 131,000	\$ -		\$ (166,772)
Community college	87,259,585	-	39,096,275	3,591,205	46,698,748		2,126,643
Drug and alcohol	6,558,003	-	2,120,069	-	4,833,297		395,363
Library	10,025,160	-	447,956	-	9,644,379		67,175
Housing	31,528,758	-	5,079,081	596,115	25,903,962		50,400
Total component units	\$ 136,788,545	\$ -	\$ 47,862,648	\$ 4,318,320	\$ 87,080,386		2,472,809
General revenues:							
Real estate tax						184,730,262	-
Unrestricted investment earnings						411,050	1,644,111
Miscellaneous						1,065,759	196,543
Total general revenues						186,207,071	1,840,654
Change in net position						2,646,478	4,313,463
Net position - January 1 (as restated) See Note 23						249,875,625	160,113,365
Net position - December 31						\$ 252,522,103	\$ 164,426,828

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

*The Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Inc., the Bucks County Community College Authority, and the Bucks County Community College Component Units are presented as of June 30, 2013.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS December 31, 2013

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	
		<u>Behavioral Health Services</u>	<u>Children and Youth Services</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,385,321	\$ 26,173,623	\$ -
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	381,241	-	-
Investments	10,398,887	-	-
Receivables:			
Intergovernmental	3,854,711	-	17,626,140
Taxes	6,393,077	-	-
Accounts	12,308,795	-	29,431
Loans	-	-	-
Due from agencies	550,158	-	-
Due from other funds	46,918,933	-	-
Other assets	3,040,782	-	9,823
	<u>\$ 103,231,905</u>	<u>\$ 26,173,623</u>	<u>\$ 17,665,394</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 3,971,057	\$ 463,395	\$ 4,855,882
Payroll items payable	8,978,607	-	-
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-
Miscellaneous liabilities	17,053,255	-	255,223
Due to other funds	9,218,790	1,351,738	12,554,289
Unearned revenue-other	11,455,645	24,358,490	-
	<u>50,677,354</u>	<u>26,173,623</u>	<u>17,665,394</u>
Total liabilities			
Deferred inflow of resources:			
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	3,501,390	-	-
	<u>3,501,390</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources			
Fund Balances:			
Non Spendable	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	49,053,161	-	-
	<u>49,053,161</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances			
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 103,231,905</u>	<u>\$ 26,173,623</u>	<u>\$ 17,665,394</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>2013 Series Bond</u>		
\$ -	\$ 28,886,449	\$ 66,098,129	\$ 140,543,522
-	-	-	381,241
-	37,048,277	-	47,447,164
-	-	7,401,445	28,882,296
-	-	-	6,393,077
-	178,286	2,224,454	14,740,966
-	6,285,723	-	6,285,723
-	-	-	550,158
381,241	3,316,989	5,520,560	56,137,723
-	-	40,507	3,091,112
<u>\$ 381,241</u>	<u>\$ 75,715,724</u>	<u>\$ 81,285,095</u>	<u>\$ 304,452,982</u>
\$ -	\$ 5,846,859	\$ 8,921,182	\$ 24,058,375
-	-	-	8,978,607
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	17,308,478
-	-	33,012,906	56,137,723
-	-	9,497,117	45,311,252
<u>-</u>	<u>5,846,859</u>	<u>51,431,205</u>	<u>151,794,435</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,501,390</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,501,390</u>
-	6,285,723	-	6,285,723
381,241	63,583,142	22,263,181	86,227,564
-	-	7,590,709	7,590,709
-	-	-	49,053,161
<u>381,241</u>	<u>69,868,865</u>	<u>29,853,890</u>	<u>149,157,157</u>
<u>\$ 381,241</u>	<u>\$ 75,715,724</u>	<u>\$ 81,285,095</u>	<u>\$ 304,452,982</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO
THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
December 31, 2013**

Total fund balances for governmental funds **\$ 149,157,157**

Total net assets reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land	\$ 105,827,124	
Construction in progress	94,036,057	
Buildings, net of \$87,996,393 accumulated depreciation	131,050,971	
Improvements other than buildings, net of \$32,663,892 accumulated depreciation	19,536,776	
Machinery and equipment, net of \$101,232,902 accumulated depreciation	11,447,625	
Infrastructure, net of \$5,891,623 accumulated depreciation	7,965,217	
Leasehold buildings and improvements, net of \$29,194,260 accumulated depreciation	<u>64,246,254</u>	
Total capital assets		434,110,024

The pension assets resulting from contributions in excess of the annual required contribution are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. 46,614,766

Some of the County's taxes will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are reported as unavailable revenues in the funds. 3,501,390

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities-both current and long-term are reported in the statement of net assets. Also, during the year the County issued additional debt. The amount borrowed is received in the governmental funds and increases fund balance. The premium will be amortized as an adjustment of interest expense in the statement of activities over the remaining life of the new debt.

Balances at December 31, 2013 are:

Accrued interest on bonds	\$ (1,378,126)	
Bonds and notes payable	(316,460,000)	
Bonds premium	(22,156,970)	
Lease rental debt	(29,677,303)	
Compensated absences	<u>(11,188,835)</u>	
		<u>(380,861,234)</u>
Total net position of governmental activities		\$ <u>252,522,103</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>		
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Behavioral Health Services</u>	<u>Children and Youth Services</u>
Revenues:			
Real estate taxes	\$ 149,841,378	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and fees	22,209,174	-	1,464,692
Judiciary costs and fines	14,143,188	-	-
Intergovernmental	22,173,141	79,781,182	44,942,852
Interest	333,788	52,249	-
Other	1,886,670	-	156
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total revenues	210,587,339	79,833,431	46,407,700
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	45,287,987	-	-
Judiciary	64,463,835	-	-
Corrections	36,269,421	-	-
Authorities	20,604,855	-	-
Social services	924,894	79,833,431	56,745,249
Bridges	-	-	-
Health	15,330,278	-	-
Public safety	4,130,287	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Capital projects	219,702	-	26,735
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total expenditures	187,231,259	79,833,431	56,771,984
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	23,356,080	-	(10,364,284)
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	843,875	-	10,364,284
Issuance of debt	-	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	59,615,000	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(59,304,041)	-	-
Transfers out	(19,229,588)	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total other financing sources (uses)	(18,074,754)	-	10,364,284
Net change in fund balances	5,281,326	-	-
Fund balances - January 1	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	43,771,835	-	-
Fund balances - December 31	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 49,053,161	\$ -	\$ -

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Project Fund</u>		
<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>2013 Series Bond</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 35,020,372	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,861,750
-	-	29,188,031	52,861,897
-	-	-	14,143,188
-	-	68,334,885	215,232,060
-	22,863	97,318	506,218
797,056	-	639,451	3,323,333
<u>35,817,428</u>	<u>22,863</u>	<u>98,259,685</u>	<u>470,928,446</u>
-	2,805,414	8,986,809	57,080,210
-	-	-	64,463,835
-	-	-	36,269,421
-	-	-	20,604,855
-	-	84,903,720	222,407,294
-	-	2,437,183	2,437,183
-	-	-	15,330,278
-	-	13,939,745	18,070,032
35,839,806	-	-	35,839,806
-	17,675,423	28,786,094	46,707,954
<u>35,839,806</u>	<u>20,480,837</u>	<u>139,053,551</u>	<u>519,210,868</u>
<u>(22,378)</u>	<u>(20,457,974)</u>	<u>(40,793,866)</u>	<u>(48,282,422)</u>
-	-	9,550,627	20,758,786
-	80,300,000	-	80,300,000
-	-	-	59,615,000
-	10,026,839	-	10,026,839
-	-	-	(59,304,041)
-	-	(1,529,198)	(20,758,786)
<u>-</u>	<u>90,326,839</u>	<u>8,021,429</u>	<u>90,637,798</u>
(22,378)	69,868,865	(32,772,437)	42,355,376
<u>403,619</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,626,327</u>	<u>106,801,781</u>
\$ <u>381,241</u>	\$ <u>69,868,865</u>	\$ <u>29,853,890</u>	\$ <u>149,157,157</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds **\$ 42,355,376**

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays \$46,707,954 exceeded depreciation \$(13,910,971) in the current period. 32,796,983

Contributions in excess of the annual required contribution are reported as an expense in the governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities the expense is recorded and amortized as an asset. (2,647,127)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 846,324

Bond proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net assets.

Debt issued:			
Issuance of general obligation bonds	\$	(139,915,000)	
Bond premium		(10,026,839)	
Repayments		<u>77,372,619</u>	
Net adjustment			(72,569,220)

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The details are as follows:

Compensated absences	120,034	
Amortization of bond premium	1,821,582	
Accrued interest on bonds	<u>(77,474)</u>	
Combined adjustment		<u>1,864,142</u>

Change in net position of governmental activities **\$ 2,646,478**

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Pension Trust Employes' Retirement System	Agency Funds
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,174,514	\$ 31,387,308
Investments:		
Bonds, debentures, bills, and notes:		
Government obligations	26,216,246	-
Corporate obligations	15,370,255	-
Common stock	161,701,225	-
Mutual funds	277,933,687	-
Fixed income securities	139,615,989	-
Repurchase agreement	-	935,000
Total investments	<u>620,837,402</u>	<u>935,000</u>
Receivables:		
Intergovernmental	-	1,282,926
Accounts	1,274,939	10,043,174
Total receivables	<u>1,274,939</u>	<u>11,326,100</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 642,286,855</u>	<u>\$ 43,648,408</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,508,368	\$ 27,960,310
Due to other governmental units	-	15,688,098
Total liabilities	<u>4,508,368</u>	<u>\$ 43,648,408</u>
<u>Net Position</u>		
Net position held in trust for pension benefits	<u>\$ 637,778,487</u>	

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - PENSION TRUST FUND FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	<u>Pension Trust</u>
Additions:	
Contributions	
Employee	\$ 13,244,555
Employer	<u>10,892,672</u>
Total contributions	<u>24,137,227</u>
Investment Income:	
Net realized gain and unrealized appreciation in fair value of investments	80,856,431
Interest	1,449,939
Dividends	<u>7,361,080</u>
Total investment income	89,667,450
Less investment expense	<u>1,930,503</u>
Net investment income	87,736,947
Miscellaneous income	<u>314,641</u>
Total additions	<u>112,188,815</u>
Deductions:	
Benefit payments	25,399,668
Refunds of employee contributions	2,176,319
Interest on refunds of employee contributions and other expenses	<u>257,214</u>
Total deductions	<u>27,833,201</u>
Net increase in plan net position	<u>84,355,614</u>
Net position held in trust for pension benefits:	
Beginning of year	<u>553,422,873</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 637,778,487</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
DECEMBER 31, 2013***

	Bucks County Airport Authority	Bucks County Community College
<u>Assets</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 183,435	\$ 13,830,344
Investments	-	-
Receivables:		
Intergovernmental	47,305	934,020
Accounts	31,323	5,693,787
Lease rentals from primary government	-	-
Restricted cash	689,826	-
Other assets	53,549	1,854,031
Capital assets	<u>24,596,834</u>	<u>103,086,510</u>
 Total assets	 <u>\$ 25,602,272</u>	 <u>\$ 125,398,692</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts payable	\$ 75,524	\$ 1,140,788
Payroll items payable	1,830	4,767,396
Compensated absences	-	-
Miscellaneous liabilities	81,403	802,464
Unearned revenues	91,234	2,073,211
Long-term obligations payable:		
Due within one year	353,927	6,626,774
Due in more than one year	<u>2,588,300</u>	<u>43,098,841</u>
 Total liabilities	 <u>3,192,218</u>	 <u>58,509,474</u>
<u>Net Position</u>		
Net investment in capital assets	21,654,607	55,247,512
Restricted	608,423	-
Unrestricted	<u>147,024</u>	<u>11,641,706</u>
 Total net position	 <u>\$ 22,410,054</u>	 <u>\$ 66,889,218</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

*The Bucks County Community College, the Bucks County Community College Authority, and the Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Inc. are presented as of June 30, 2013

<u>Bucks County Community College Authority</u>	<u>Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission</u>	<u>Bucks County Free Library</u>	<u>Bucks County Housing Authority</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ -	\$ 819,550	\$ 2,181,039	\$ 33,055,556	\$ 50,069,924
-	-	9,711,336	-	9,711,336
-	106,907	-	-	1,088,232
-	336,641	59,400	3,334,194	9,455,345
29,677,303	-	-	-	29,677,303
24,846	-	-	5,588,184	6,302,856
123,298	44,730	184	1,238,386	3,314,178
-	-	2,806,670	21,698,352	152,188,366
<u>\$ 29,825,447</u>	<u>\$ 1,307,828</u>	<u>\$ 14,758,629</u>	<u>\$ 64,914,672</u>	<u>\$ 261,807,540</u>
\$ 42,827	\$ 640,435	\$ 178,154	\$ 393,921	\$ 2,471,649
-	29,759	196,063	-	4,995,048
-	34,885	272,884	302,954	610,723
-	-	-	509,067	1,392,934
-	28,800	488,092	-	2,681,337
3,299,184	-	-	617,000	10,896,885
<u>26,483,436</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,161,559</u>	<u>74,332,136</u>
<u>29,825,447</u>	<u>733,879</u>	<u>1,135,193</u>	<u>3,984,501</u>	<u>97,380,712</u>
-	-	2,806,670	19,219,793	98,928,582
-	-	3,163,226	1,329,267	5,100,916
-	573,949	7,653,540	40,381,111	60,397,330
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 573,949</u>	<u>\$ 13,623,436</u>	<u>\$ 60,930,171</u>	<u>\$ 164,426,828</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013*

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Bucks County Airport Authority</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	
Airport	\$ 1,417,039	\$ 1,119,267	\$ 131,000	\$ -	\$ (166,772)
Community college:					
Community college	86,112,518	39,096,275	3,591,205	45,551,681	-
Community college authority	1,147,067	-	-	1,147,067	-
Total community college	<u>87,259,585</u>	<u>39,096,275</u>	<u>3,591,205</u>	<u>46,698,748</u>	-
Drug and alcohol	6,558,003	2,120,069	-	4,833,297	-
Library	10,025,160	447,956	-	9,644,379	-
Housing	<u>31,528,758</u>	<u>5,079,081</u>	<u>596,115</u>	<u>25,903,962</u>	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 136,788,545</u>	<u>\$ 47,862,648</u>	<u>\$ 4,318,320</u>	<u>\$ 87,080,386</u>	<u>(166,772)</u>

General revenues:

Unrestricted investment earnings	1,069
Miscellaneous	-
Total general revenues	<u>1,069</u>
Change in net position	(165,703)
Net position - beginning	<u>22,575,757</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 22,410,054</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

*The Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Inc., the Bucks County Community College Authority, and the Bucks County Community College Component Units are presented as of June 30, 2013.

Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position

Bucks County Community College	Bucks County Community College Authority	Bucks County Drug and Alcohol	Bucks County Free Library	Bucks County Housing Authority	Totals
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (166,772)
2,126,643	-	-	-	-	2,126,643
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,126,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,126,643</u>
-	-	395,363	-	-	395,363
-	-	-	67,175	-	67,175
-	-	-	-	50,400	50,400
<u>2,126,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>395,363</u>	<u>67,175</u>	<u>50,400</u>	<u>2,472,809</u>
32,111	-	1,879	1,541,105	67,947	1,644,111
-	-	9,948	-	186,595	196,543
<u>32,111</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,827</u>	<u>1,541,105</u>	<u>254,542</u>	<u>1,840,654</u>
2,158,754	-	407,190	1,608,280	304,942	4,313,463
64,730,464	-	166,759	12,015,156	60,625,229	\$ 160,113,365
<u>\$ 66,889,218</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 573,949</u>	<u>\$ 13,623,436</u>	<u>\$ 60,930,171</u>	<u>\$ 164,426,828</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Basic Financial Statements

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Basic Financial Statements

Notes to the Financial Statements

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The major accounting principles and practices followed by the County of Bucks, Pennsylvania (the County) are presented below to assist the reader in understanding the financial statements and the accompanying notes. The accounting principles and practices and the format of the financial statements for all funds are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governmental units.

A. Reporting Entity

The County has adopted the applicable provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), for the purpose of determining the scope of its entity for financial reporting purposes, as more fully explained in Note 2, "Reporting Entity."

B. Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated or reclassified from these statements.

Interfund balances reported in the fund financial statements are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and fiduciary activities which are reclassified. Activity between component units and the primary government is reported as an external transaction.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or program. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the government-wide financial statements, rather than reported as expenditures. Proceeds of long-term debt obligations are recorded as liabilities in the government-wide financial statements rather than as an other financing source. Amounts paid to reduce long-term obligations of the County are reported as a reduction to the related liability, rather than an expenditure.

Net position should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through legislation. The net position restricted for program expenditures result from special revenue funds and the restrictions on their net position use.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

C. Fund Financial Statements

The accounting system of the County is organized on the fund basis. A fund is considered a separate accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. The funds are segregated for the purpose of recording a specific activity or objective in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the fiduciary fund financial statements except for agency funds which have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Real estate taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the government-wide financial statements, rather than reported as expenditures. Proceeds of long-term debt obligations are recorded as liabilities in the government-wide financial statements rather than as an other financing source. Amounts paid to reduce long-term obligations of the County are reported as a reduction to the related liability, rather than an expenditure.

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the County. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented as a single column reported as other governmental funds.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers real estate tax revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Federal and state reimbursement grants are recorded as revenue when the related eligible expenditures are incurred and the funds are available within 180 days of the end of the year. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is made.

Real estate taxes, licenses, grants, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

The determination of major funds is based on criteria established in GASB 34. The non-major funds are combined in a single column in the fund financial statements. The County reports the following major funds:

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013 (Continued)

The general fund is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues of this fund are primarily derived from real estate taxes, state and federal grants, and fees for services. Many of the important activities of the County are accounted for in this fund, including operation of general County government, boards, commissions, and the court system.

The behavioral health services fund accounts for medical assistance funds received from the State of Pennsylvania which are restricted for providing managed health care services to Bucks County residents.

The children and youth services fund accounts for State and Federal revenues that provide a broad range of children and youth services that are restricted to expenditures for those specific purposes. The excess of expenditures over revenues is financed by the general fund.

The debt service fund accounts for the accumulation of resources used for the payment of interest and principal on all long-term debt of governmental funds.

The 2013 series bond fund accounts for the construction of a new Justice Center, the restoration of existing County facilities, the County's Open Space Program, the Emergency Services narrowbanding project and the acquisition of certain technology upgrades.

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary funds:

The pension trust fund is used to account for County and employee pension plan contributions and net investment income to provide for the payment of retirement benefits to the members of the County's retirement system.

Agency funds are used to account for restricted assets held by the County as agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units. During 2013, the County maintained twenty-two such funds. The row office and district court agency funds are used to account for the collection of fees on behalf of the County and other government agencies. The Tax Claim agency fund is used to collect delinquent taxes for the County, the school districts and other municipalities.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Indirect costs between governmental activities have been eliminated to avoid the "doubling up" effect.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, operating grants and contributions, and capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013 (Continued)

E. Budgetary Accounting Controls

In accordance with provisions of Public Law of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, commonly known as the County Code, the County prepares and adopts a budget on or before December 31, for the following calendar year. The County maintains budgetary control by departmental classification. Budgetary transfers and/or additional appropriations from additional revenues received, or from unexpended funds appropriated but not spent in prior years, must be approved by the County Commissioners. Expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriations at the budgetary control levels described above. In accordance with State regulations the Commissioners did, by resolution, make supplemental budgetary appropriations between departments. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

Budgets are prepared on a modified accrual basis and are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue funds, the debt service fund, and the capital projects funds.

F. Encumbrances

Encumbrances, which are commitments related to executory contracts for goods or services, are recorded for budgetary control purposes in the general fund, special revenue funds, and capital projects funds. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to assure effective budgetary control and accountability. All encumbrances are liquidated at year end.

G. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents for the purpose of reporting cash flows.

H. Investments

All investments of the County are stated at fair value.

I. Receivables

Taxes receivable are recorded at face (original levy), and do not include penalty and interest.

J. Loans Receivable

Loans receivable consists of \$6,285,723 loans to various municipalities for the purchase of mobile and portable radios to be used by municipal public safety constituents in the County. The terms of the loans are from one to seven years at 1.5% interest.

K. Interfund Transactions

In connection with financing its operations, the County conducts interfund transactions. Accordingly, to the extent that certain interfund transactions have not been paid or received as of December 31, 2013, appropriate interfund receivables or payables have been established in the fund financial statements.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

L. Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined as long-lived assets of the County as a whole. When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets, are recorded at historical cost. Capital assets are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The minimum capitalization threshold is an individual item with a cost of more than \$5,000 and a useful life exceeding one year. Donated capital assets are recorded at the estimated fair value at the time of donation. Easements with an indefinite useful life are considered intangible assets of the County and accordingly are not depreciated.

Depreciation and amortization on capital assets are computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Land improvements	30 Years
Improvements other than buildings	35 Years
Buildings	50 Years
Building improvements	25 Years
Furniture, fixtures, machinery, and equipment	3-10 Years
Leasehold improvement	10 Years
Infrastructure	50 Years

M. Unearned Revenues

Revenues that are received but not yet earned are recorded as unearned revenues in the County's financial statements. In the County's governmental funds, unearned revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues also arise when resources are received by the government before it has legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the County has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the governmental funds' balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

N. Long-term Obligations Payable

In the government-wide financial statements, bond discounts and premiums are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. This method approximates the effective method which is GAAP.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts and premiums on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

O. Fund Balance

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- Nonspendable fund balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board of Commissioners. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Commissioners remove or change the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed.
- Assigned fund balance – This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. The Board of Commissioners delegated the responsibility to the Finance Director to approve or remove assigned fund balance that reflect the Commissioner's intended use of resources. The Finance Director contacts the Controller's Office to record the assigned fund balance.
- Unassigned fund balance – This classification represents amounts that are available for any purpose.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance.

P. Net Position

The government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

- Net investment in capital assets – This category includes the County's capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) reduced by the outstanding balances of bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted net position – This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted net position – This category represents net position of the County, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

Q. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The government did not have an item that qualifies for reporting in this category.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government had two items that qualified for reporting in this category. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, the governmental funds report unavailable revenue from property taxes as a deferred inflow of resources. Under the accrual basis of accounting, the government wide statement of net position reports deferred gain on refunding as a deferred inflow of resources.

R. Transfers

Transfers between funds are reported as other financing sources and (uses) within those funds.

S. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs are charged to various State and Federal grant programs based on a formal plan developed annually by the County.

T. Compensated Absences Payable

The County adopted GASB's Statement No. 16 "Accounting for Compensated Absences" as its standard of accounting and reporting for compensated absences by State and local governmental entities.

County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation days up to the equivalent of twenty (20) days in addition to their current annual accrual. Employees are reimbursed 50% of their accumulated sick leave to a maximum of 20% of their annual salary upon separation from the County after a minimum of 8 years of service.

The County has accrued for compensated absences in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

U. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

V. Adoption of GASB Statements

The County adopted the requirements of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". The adoption of this statement had no effect on previously reported amounts.

The County adopted the requirements of GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities". The adoption of this statement resulted in the County restating governmental activities net position in the amount of \$1,583,038. See Note 23.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

The County adopted the requirements of GASB Statement No. 66, "Technical Corrections-2012-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62". The adoption of this statement had no effect on previously reported amounts.

W. GASB Pronouncements

In June 2012, the GASB issued Statement No. 67, "Financial Reporting for Pension Plans-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25". The County is required to adopt Statement No. 67 for its calendar year 2014 financial statements.

In June 2012, the GASB issued Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27". The County is required to adopt Statement No. 68 for its calendar year 2015 financial statements.

In January 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 69, "Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations". The County is required to adopt Statement No. 69 for its calendar year 2014 financial statements.

In April 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 70, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees". The County is required to adopt Statement No. 70 for its calendar year 2014 financial statements.

In November 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date". The County is required to adopt statement No. 71 for its calendar year 2015 financial statements.

The County has not yet completed the various analysis required to estimate the financial statement impact of these new pronouncements.

2. **REPORTING ENTITY**

Consistent with GASB Statement No. 61 "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34", the criteria used by the County to evaluate possible inclusion of related entities (authorities, commissions, and affiliates) within the financial reporting entity are financial accountability and the nature and significance of the relationship.

The component units discussed below are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of financial and operational relationships with the County. These component units have been included in the financial reporting entity as discretely presented component units.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

A. Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns on the government-wide financial statements include the financial data of the County's component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The governing bodies of all of these component units are appointed by the County Commissioners.

The Bucks County Airport Authority was established by the County under the provisions of the Municipal Authorities Act of 1945. It is responsible for acquiring, holding, constructing, improving, maintaining and operating airports and all necessary facilities within the County. The County guarantees certain debt of the Authority.

The Bucks County Community College was established under the Community College Act of 1963. It provides two-year collegiate experience for citizens within the local area who would benefit from higher education. The County's real estate tax levy includes millage for the purpose of providing annual appropriations to the Community College.

The Bucks County Community College Authority was incorporated under the provision of the Municipality Authorities Act of 1945. The Authority was created for the purpose of acquiring, holding, constructing, improving, maintaining and operating, owning or leasing buildings to be devoted for public uses and all facilities necessary for furthering public post-secondary education and training. The County provides financial support through lease rentals and is responsible for bonded debt.

The Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission was incorporated in 1987 to act as the single County authority to comply with the Pennsylvania State Plan for prevention, treatment and control of drug and alcohol abuse. The County Board of Commissioners approves all amendments to the Commission's by-laws and the appointment of the Executive Director. The County annually provides an appropriation to the Commission.

The Bucks County Free Library was established to promote library service in Bucks County. The County owns the library facilities and provides a significant annual appropriation to fund operating and capital expenses of the library. Upon dissolution of the library system, all assets will be distributed to the County.

The Bucks County Housing Authority was organized in 1941 by the County under the provisions of the Pennsylvania Housing Authorities Law of 1937. It is responsible for planning, developing, constructing and/or managing rental housing opportunities for low-income families. The County guarantees certain debt of the Authority.

Complete financial statements for the individual component units can be obtained from their respective administrative offices. The financial statements of the Bucks County Airport Authority, Bucks County Free Library and Bucks County Housing Authority are for the year ended December 31, 2013. The financial statements of the Bucks County Community College, Bucks County Community College Authority, and Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission are for the year ended June 30, 2013.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

Administrative Offices

Bucks County Airport Authority
Doylestown Airport
PO Box 1185
Doylestown, PA 18901

Bucks County Community College
Newtown, PA 18940

Bucks County Community College Authority
Newtown, PA 18940

Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Inc.
600 Louis Drive
Suite 102A
Warminster, PA 18974

Bucks County Free Library
150 S. Pine Street
Doylestown, PA 18901

Bucks County Housing Authority
350 S. Main Street
Suite 205
Doylestown, PA 18901

B. Related Organizations

The County's Board of Commissioners is also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The County Commissioners appoint the board members of the following:

Bucks County Conference and Visitors Bureau
Bucks County Housing Development Corporation
Bucks County Industrial Development Authority
Bucks County Office of Employment and Training, Inc.
Bucks County Opportunity Council
Bucks County Redevelopment Authority
Bucks County Transport, Inc.
Bucks County Water and Sewer Authority
Federal Land Reuse Authority of Bucks County
St. Mary's Hospital Authority

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

3. COMPONENT UNITS - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Significant accounting policies for the component units included in the accompanying financial statements are described below:

A. Bucks County Airport Authority

Basis of Accounting

The Airport Authority maintains its books on the accrual basis of accounting.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are stated at cost. The Authority includes infrastructure such as runways and improvements to land as part of their capital assets. Depreciation is being provided principally by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Buildings and Improvements	20 to 30 years
Equipment	10 years

B. Bucks County Community College

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Community College are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term investments with a maturity of three months or less.

Receivables

Accounts receivable for the Community College is recorded net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts of \$950,000 at June 30, 2013.

Capital Assets

Capital assets of the Community College are stated at cost when purchased or fair market value if received by donation. Depreciation and amortization are recorded on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Leasehold improvements	15 to 40 years
Library books and microfilm	7 to 25 years
Equipment	3 to 8 years

The period of amortization of capitalized leased equipment, and building improvements coincides with the lease terms.

Compensated Absences Payable

The Community College accrues a liability for future absences, recognizing the obligation relating to employees' rights to receive compensation for absences attributable to services already rendered.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

C. Bucks County Community College Authority

Basis of Accounting

The Bucks County Community College Authority reports revenues and expenses on the accrual basis of accounting.

Future Revenue Receivables

Beginning with the year ended June 30, 1975, the Bucks County Community College Authority (the Authority) adopted the “financing method” of accounting for the lease of its facilities to the County of Bucks, whereby, future lease rentals to be received are shown as an asset applicable to the retirement of the bonds outstanding. In prior years, the cost of completed projects and projects under construction were shown as an asset and the cost in excess of bonds outstanding was included in the fund balances.

D. Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission

Basis of Accounting

The Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission reports revenues and expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

E. Bucks County Free Library

Basis of Accounting

The Bucks County Free Library reports revenue and expenses on the accrual basis of accounting.

Investments

Investments are stated at their fair values.

F. Bucks County Housing Authority

Basis of Accounting

The Bucks County Housing Authority uses the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short term investments with a maturity of three months or less.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost. Donated assets are recorded at fair market value at the date of donation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings	40 years
Leasehold improvements	15 years
Furniture and Equipment	3-5 years

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

4. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT RISK

Under Section 1706 of the County Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the County is authorized to invest funds in the following:

- United States Treasury Bills.
- Short-term obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities.
- Deposits in savings accounts or time deposits, other than certificates of deposit, or share accounts of institutions having their principal place of business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or other like insurance.
- Obligations of the United States of America or any of its agencies or instrumentalities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any of its agencies or instrumentalities backed by the full faith and credit of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or of any political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any of its agencies or instrumentalities backed by the full faith and credit of the political subdivision.
- Shares of an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933.
- Certificates of deposit purchased from institutions having their principal place of business in or outside the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that are insured by the FDIC or other like insurance. For any amounts in excess of the insured maximum, such deposits shall be collateralized by a pledge or assignment of assets pursuant to Act No. 72 of the General Assembly. Certificates of deposits may not exceed 20% of a bank's total capital surplus or 20% of a savings and loan's or savings bank's assets net of its liabilities.
- Commercial paper and prime commercial paper meeting certain requirements.
- Repurchase agreements that are fully collateralized by obligations of the United States of America.

In addition, the County Code provides that a pension or retirement fund may make any investment authorized by 20 Pa.C.S. Ch. 73 (relating to fiduciaries' investments).

For all deposits above the insured maximum, assets are pledged as collateral under subsection (c)(3), to be pooled in accordance with the Act of August 6, 1971 (P.L. 281, No. 72).

There were no deposits or investments during the year that were in violation with the State statutes or County policy.

A. Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted

Cash and cash equivalents whose use is limited to a specific purpose have been classified as "restricted" in the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds*. The restricted cash and cash equivalents are composed of amounts for debt service.

B. GASB Statement No. 40

GASB Statement No. 40 "Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosure" requires disclosures related to the following deposit and investment risks: credit risk, custodial credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

C. Deposits & Investment Risk

As of December 31, 2013, the County had the following debt investments and maturities in its operating fund account:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less than 1 year</u>	<u>1-5 years</u>
US government treasuries	\$ 1,960,087	\$ -	\$ 1,960,087
US government agencies	25,634,690	22,004,584	3,630,106
Corporate bonds	8,450,387	4,452,478	3,997,909
Certificate of Deposit	<u>11,402,000</u>	<u>9,424,000</u>	<u>1,978,000</u>
Total debt securities	<u>\$ 47,447,164</u>	<u>\$ 35,881,062</u>	<u>\$ 11,566,102</u>

D. Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates, the County's investment policy states that the County will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the County Treasurer's Office will not directly invest in securities maturing more than one year from the date of purchase.

E. Credit Risk

The risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations is called credit risk.

F. Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside entity. Of the bank balance of \$246,633,120 at December 31, 2013, \$2,005,422 was insured by the FDIC. The balance of \$244,627,698 was collateralized in accordance with Act No. 72 of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania which requires the institution to pool collateral for all governmental deposits.

The entire cash and cash equivalent balance in the retirement fund was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions, or by their trust departments or agents but not in the County's name.

G. Concentration of Credit Risk

The County's investment policy allows no more than twenty-five percent of the County's investment portfolio with a single financial institution, except that said twenty-five percent restriction shall not apply during the first quarter of any calendar year and does not apply to U.S. Treasurer's securities and State investment pools.

The twenty-five percent restriction shall not apply to proceeds of County bond issues where it is more beneficial to the County to invest large amounts due to the then current I.R.S. regulations applicable to investment of bond proceeds.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

As of December 31, 2013, the County investments in debt securities have received the following ratings from Standard and Poor's:

Investment Type	Standard & Poor's Rating	Fair Value	Percentage of Debt Securities
US Government treasuries	Aaa	\$ 1,960,087	4.13%
US Government agencies	Aaa	3,688,043	7.77%
US Government agencies	AA+	21,946,647	46.25%
Corporate bonds	Aa2	673,040	1.42%
Corporate bonds	Aa3	372,310	0.78%
Corporate bonds	A1+	3,699,630	7.80%
Corporate bonds	A1	1,485,998	3.13%
Corporate bonds	A2	1,247,188	2.63%
Corporate bonds	A3	517,388	1.09%
Corporate bonds	Baa1	223,198	0.47%
Corporate bonds	Baa2	164,379	0.35%
Corporate bonds	Not Rated	67,256	0.14%
Certificate of Deposit	Not Rated	11,402,000	24.03%
		<u>\$ 47,447,164</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

As of December 31, 2013, the pension trust fund had the following debt investments and maturities:

	Fair Value	Maturity in Years			
		Less than 1 year	1-5 years	6-10 years	More than 10 years
US government treasuries	\$ 24,108,315	\$ 881,550	\$ 14,241,398	\$ 4,881,638	\$ 4,103,729
US government agencies	2,107,931	-	1,717,480	-	390,451
Corporate debt	20,127,051	-	4,340,260	7,660,094	8,126,697
Municipal bonds	2,111,619	-	-	384,493	1,727,126
	<u>\$ 48,454,916</u>	<u>\$ 881,550</u>	<u>\$ 20,299,138</u>	<u>\$ 12,926,225</u>	<u>\$ 14,348,003</u>

H. Interest Rate Risk

The objective of the County's Investment Policy for the Retirement Fund is to provide for the funding and anticipated withdrawals on a continuing basis. To conserve and enhance the capital of the Fund in real terms through asset appreciation and income generation, while maintaining a moderate investment risk profile. To minimize principal fluctuations over the investment cycle (three to five years) and to achieve a long-term level of return commensurate with contemporary economic conditions and equal to or exceeding the investment objective set forth in the policy.

In order to maintain an effective money management structure that is style neutral, the large capitalization growth equity portion of the investment portfolio shall not exceed the large capitalization value equity portion of the portfolio by more than a two-to-one ratio. Conversely, value shall not exceed growth by the same ratio. This same relationship should be followed for the portfolio's small capitalization equity money managers as well.

I. Credit Risk

The County's Investment Policy for the Retirement Fund sets the overall rating of the fixed income assets to be at least "A", according to either Moody's or Standard & Poor's rating system. In cases where the yield spread adequately compensates for additional risk, BAA or BBB ratings can be purchased up to a maximum of 15% of total market value of fixed income securities. Cash and short term instruments maturing in 360 days or less shall be restricted to a maximum of 10% of total assets at all times. Cash equivalent reserves shall consist of cash instruments having a quality rating of A-2, P-2 or higher, as established by Moody's or Standards & Poor's. Bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposits and savings accounts must be made of United States banks or financial institutions, or foreign branches of United States banks, or United States branches of foreign banks, which are federally insured with unrestricted capital of at least \$50 million. Short-term corporate obligations must be rated A or better by Moody's or by Standard & Poor's.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

The diversification restrictions for individual stocks and fixed income securities purchased and held in the total portfolio shall not apply to similar investment instruments held in a commingled fund or a SEC registered mutual fund specifically approved by the Board.

J. Concentration of Credit Risk

The County's investment policy for the Retirement Fund allows investment in common stocks, preferred stocks and publicly traded Real Estate Investment Trusts which shall be restricted to high quality, readily marketable securities of corporations that are actively traded on a major exchange. Not more than 5% of the total stock portfolio valued at market may be invested in the common stock of any one corporation. Ownership of the shares of one company shall not exceed two percent of those outstanding. Not more than 25% of stock valued at market may be held in any one industry category. Fixed income securities of any one issuer shall not exceed 5% of the total bond portfolio at the time of purchase. This does not apply to U.S. Treasury Issues or other Federal agency securities.

As of December 31, 2013, the pension trust fund investments in debt securities have received the following ratings from Standard and Poor's:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Standard and Poors Rating</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Debt Securities</u>
US government treasuries	Aaa	\$ 24,108,315	49.75%
US government agencies	Aaa	1,717,480	3.54%
US government agencies	Not Rated	390,451	0.81%
Corporate debt	Aaa	1,984,217	4.09%
Corporate debt	Aa2	259,484	0.54%
Corporate debt	Aa3	70,392	0.15%
Corporate debt	A1	634,917	1.31%
Corporate debt	A2	279,897	0.58%
Corporate debt	A3	663,648	1.37%
Corporate debt	Baa1	1,474,236	3.04%
Corporate debt	Baa2	3,862,337	7.97%
Corporate debt	Baa3	4,262,434	8.80%
Corporate debt	Ba1	665,018	1.37%
Corporate debt	Ba2	247,278	0.51%
Corporate debt	BB+	484,516	1.00%
Corporate debt	BBB-	814,960	1.68%
Corporate debt	Not Rated	4,423,717	9.13%
Municipal bonds	Aa3	460,563	0.95%
Municipal bonds	A2	1,160,602	2.40%
Municipal bonds	A3	490,454	1.01%
Total investments		<u>\$ 48,454,916</u>	

5. COMPONENT UNITS - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. Bucks County Airport Authority

At December 31, 2013, the carrying amount of Bucks County Airport Authority's deposits with financial institutions was \$872,721, and the bank balance was \$871,543, which is categorized as follows:

Amount insured by the FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the Authority or by its agent in the Authority's name.	\$ 250,000
Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent not in the Authority's name.	<u>621,543</u>
Total bank balance	<u>\$ 871,543</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

B. Bucks County Community College

At June 30, 2013, the carrying amount of Bucks County Community College's deposits with financial institutions was \$13,830,344 and the bank balance was \$15,322,081, which is categorized as follows:

Amount insured by the FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the College or by its agent in the College's name.	\$ 2,677,668
Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent not in the College's name.	<u>12,644,413</u>
Total bank balance	<u>\$ 15,322,081</u>

C. Bucks County Community College Authority

At June 30, 2013 the carrying amount of Bucks County Community College Authority's deposits with financial institutions was \$24,846 and the bank balance was \$25,000, which is categorized as follows:

Amount insured by the FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the financial institution.	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
---	------------------

D. Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission

The Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission considers all repurchase accounts with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. At June 30, 2013, the carrying amount of Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission's deposits with financial institutions was \$819,550, and the bank balance was \$819,550 which is categorized as follows:

Amount insured by the FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the Commission's agent in the Commission's name.	<u>\$ 819,550</u>
---	-------------------

E. Bucks County Free Library

As of December 31, 2013, the Bucks County Free Library (the Library) had the following debt investments and cash equivalents with their respective maturities recorded at fair value as follows: cash equivalents \$2,181,039, fixed income \$885,247, real estate investment trust \$293,232, mutual funds \$3,783,393, and equity funds \$4,749,464. These investments total \$9,711,336. At December 31, 2013, the carrying amount of the Library's deposits with financial institutions was \$2,181,039 and the bank balance was \$2,011,243. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was insured by the FDIC. The amount in excess of insurance was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent not in the Library's name.

F. Bucks County Housing Authority

At December 31, 2013, the carrying amount of Bucks County Housing Authority's deposits and investments with financial institutions was \$38,643,740, and the bank balance was \$38,742,381, which is categorized as follows:

Amount insured by the FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the Authority's agent in the Authority's name.	<u>\$ 38,742,381</u>
---	----------------------

6. REAL ESTATE TAXES RECEIVABLE

Real estate taxes for the calendar year are levied and the related tax receivable is recorded on March 1 of each year. Any unpaid taxes are attached as an enforceable lien on such property as of January 15 of the following year. County taxes are payable as follows: 2% discount, March 1 through April 30; face amount May 1 through June 30; and 10% penalty thereafter. The County collects delinquent taxes on behalf of itself and other taxing authorities. These collections and remittances are accounted for through the Tax Claim Bureau. Real estate taxes levied for 2013 are recorded as receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles of \$1,868,143.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

7. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RECEIVABLES

Amounts due from other governments at December 31, 2013 are summarized as follows:

<u>Fund Category</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Total</u>
General	\$ 925,553	\$ 2,929,158	\$ 3,854,711
Children and youth services	7,286,434	10,339,706	17,626,140
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>1,492,790</u>	<u>5,908,655</u>	<u>7,401,445</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 9,704,777</u>	<u>\$ 19,177,519</u>	<u>\$ 28,882,296</u>

8. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2013 was as follows:

Primary Government	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 105,079,232	\$ 747,892	\$ -	\$ 105,827,124
Construction in progress	<u>50,906,680</u>	<u>44,462,523</u>	<u>(1,333,146)</u>	<u>94,036,057</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>155,985,912</u>	<u>45,210,415</u>	<u>(1,333,146)</u>	<u>199,863,181</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	217,652,149	1,395,215	-	219,047,364
Improvements other than buildings	52,114,625	86,043	-	52,200,668
Machinery and equipment	111,730,353	1,606,903	(656,729)	112,680,527
Infrastructure	12,479,773	1,377,067	-	13,856,840
Leasehold buildings and improvements	<u>93,440,514</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>93,440,514</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>487,417,414</u>	<u>4,465,228</u>	<u>(656,729)</u>	<u>491,225,913</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings	(81,931,125)	(6,065,268)	-	(87,996,393)
Improvements other than buildings	(32,177,832)	(486,060)	-	(32,663,892)
Machinery and equipment	(94,855,429)	(6,377,473)	-	(101,232,902)
Infrastructure	(4,910,243)	(981,380)	-	(5,891,623)
Leasehold buildings and improvements	<u>(29,193,470)</u>	<u>(790)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(29,194,260)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(243,068,099)</u>	<u>(13,910,971)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(256,979,070)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 244,349,315</u>	<u>\$ (9,445,743)</u>	<u>\$ (656,729)</u>	<u>\$ 234,246,843</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 400,335,227</u>	<u>\$ 35,764,672</u>	<u>\$ (1,989,875)</u>	<u>\$ 434,110,024</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

Depreciation expense was charged to functions / programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ (8,064,454)
Judiciary	(1,270,980)
Corrections	(1,308,842)
Social services	(1,293,648)
Bridges	(8,132)
Health	(85,093)
Public safety	(1,879,032)
Leasehold buildings and improvements	<u>(790)</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$ <u><u>(13,910,971)</u></u>

9. COMPONENT UNITS – CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Bucks County Airport Authority

The following is a summary of the Bucks County Airport Authority's capital assets at December 31, 2013:

Land, not being depreciated	\$ 11,385,384
Easements, not being depreciated	178,794
Buildings and improvements	22,945,906
Equipment	708,686
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(10,621,936)</u>
	\$ <u><u>24,596,834</u></u>

B. Bucks County Community College

The following is a summary of the Bucks County Community College's capital assets at June 30, 2013:

Land	\$ 5,111,329
Furniture and equipment	22,234,583
Leasehold improvements	125,546,303
Library equipment	4,182,381
Construction in progress	43,557
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(54,031,643)</u>
	\$ <u><u>103,086,510</u></u>

C. Bucks County Free Library

The following is a summary of the Bucks County Free Library's capital assets at December 31, 2013:

Building improvements	\$ 1,848,661
Furniture and equipment	2,196,601
Library book collections	46,197,892
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(47,436,484)</u>
	\$ <u><u>2,806,670</u></u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

D. Bucks County Housing Authority

The following is a summary of the Bucks County Housing Authority's capital assets at December 31, 2013:

Land, not being depreciated	\$ 3,952,867
Buildings	59,054,660
Furniture and equipment	1,136,750
Construction in progress	1,890,042
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(44,335,967)</u>
	<u>\$ 21,698,352</u>

10. EMPLOYES' RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

A. Bucks County Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description

The County is the administrator of a single-employer, Employees' Retirement System established January 1, 1942 and governed by the County Pension Law, Act 96 of 1971, of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as amended (The Act). Benefits and contribution provisions of the plan are established and can be amended as provided by the act. The system provides benefits for all full-time County employees except for certain Health Department employees. Effective July 1, 1991, all per diem employees working 1,000 hours per year must participate in the plan. The plan is included in the basic financial statements of the County as a pension trust fund. A stand-alone financial report is not issued for the plan. The financial statements of the Pension Trust Fund are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member and employer contributions to the plan are recognized in the period in which contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Current membership in the system is composed of the following:

<u>Group</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1,097
Vested terminated employees	270
Active employees:	
Fully vested	1,864
Nonvested	571

All full-time County employees and per diem employees working at least 1,000 hours per year, are required to participate in the system. Benefits vest after five years of service. Employees who have reached the normal retirement age of 60 or age 55 with 20 years of County service are entitled to annual retirement benefits equal to the member's annuity based on the actuarial equivalent of the accumulated deductions and a County annuity equal to the product of: (a) the "final average salary" (average of 3 highest years) times (b) the "class basis" (1/80 or 1/60 depending on the date when the member entered the system), multiplied by (c) the service time at each class basis. The system permits early retirement on a voluntary basis before age 55 with 20 years of service.

If an active employee dies at age 60 or older or after completing 10 years of credited service, a death benefit will be paid to the employee's designated beneficiary(ies). Active employees, who become totally disabled after 5 years of County service, receive an annual pension equal to 25% of the "final average salary."

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

Funding Policy

The Bucks County Employees' Retirement System funding policy provides for periodic employer contributions or transfers at actuarially determined rates that, expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll, are sufficient to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. Level percentages of payroll employer contribution rates are determined using the aggregate actuarial cost method of funding. The aggregate actuarial cost method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities. Past service costs have been fully amortized and there are no unfunded actuarial liabilities.

As a condition of participation, employees are required to contribute a portion of their salary to the system as stipulated through the Pennsylvania State Law Act 96 of August 31, 1971 (P.L. 398). Plan members are required to contribute 9% of their annual covered salary and may contribute up to 19%. Interest is credited each year in an amount not less than 4% and no greater than 5½% as mandated by Pennsylvania State Law and voted upon by the County Retirement Board. Administrative costs are financed through investment earnings. The Act makes no provision for termination of the Plan.

Investments

The system's investments are held in a bank-administered trust fund. The Pension Trust Fund investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Mortgages are valued on the basis of future principal and interest payments, and are discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair value. The following table presents the cost and market value of these investments at December 31, 2013:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Bonds, debentures, bills, and notes		
Government obligations	\$ 26,786,033	\$ 26,216,246
Corporate obligations	15,947,839	15,370,255
Common stock	123,387,353	161,701,225
Mutual funds	208,628,337	277,933,687
Fixed income securities	<u>137,859,189</u>	<u>139,615,989</u>
Subtotal - investments	<u>512,608,751</u>	<u>620,837,402</u>
Principal and income cash account	20,174,514	20,174,514
Total	<u>\$ 532,783,265</u>	<u>\$ 641,011,916</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

Actuarial Valuation

The annual required contribution was determined based on the most recent annual actuarial valuation dated as of January 1, 2013. The county elected to change from the aggregate actuarial cost method of funding for the valuation to the entry age normal funding method beginning in 2011. Significant actuarial assumptions used include, (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 7.5% per year compounded annually, (b) projected salary increases of 3.5% per year, attributable to inflation, and (c) no post-retirement benefit increases. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3%. The actuarial value of assets were determined using the greater of the market value of assets as of the valuation date and adjusting the actuarial value of assets of the prior valuation date in accordance with the method approved by the Commonwealth of PA under Act 44 Section 210A(1). The actuarial value of assets will be limited to a maximum of 120% and a minimum of 80% of the market value of assets as of the valuation date. The amortization method is level percentage of projected payroll and the period is 30 years closed.

During 2004, the County issued general obligation bonds to fully fund the unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability in the pension plan. The County's contribution resulted in a net pension benefit in the pension plan. The County's net pension asset for 2013 was:

Annual required contribution	\$ 10,892,672
Interest on NPO	(3,694,642)
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>6,341,769</u>
Annual pension cost	13,539,799
Contributions made	(10,892,672)
Decrease in net pension asset	2,647,127
Net pension asset, January 1, 2013	<u>(49,261,893)</u>
Net pension asset, December 31, 2013	<u>\$ (46,614,766)</u>

Three Year Trend Information

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Assets</u>
December 31, 2011	\$ 15,133,951	\$ 12,117,361	80.00%	\$ 52,083,144
December 31, 2012	\$ 15,317,535	\$ 12,496,284	81.58%	\$ 49,261,893
December 31, 2013	\$ 13,539,799	\$ 10,892,672	80.45%	\$ 46,614,766

As of January 1, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 91.5% funded. The actuarial value of the assets were \$553,422,873 and the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$604,729,160, resulting in an unfunded accrued actuarial liability (UAAL) of \$51,306,287. The covered payroll was \$140,885,869 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 36.5%. The actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability was 91.5%.

The schedule of Funding Progress, presented as Required Supplemental Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Contributions Required and Contributions Made

The actuarially required contribution (ARC) to the retirement fund for 2013 was \$10,892,672. The County contributed cash of \$10,892,672 on December 31, 2013. The contributions represented 7.73 percent of covered payroll. All contributions were for normal cost. Employee contributions in 2013 totaled \$13,244,555. These contributions represented 9.40 percent of covered payroll.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

B. Health Department

Retirement benefits are provided to County Health Department employees by the State Employees' Retirement System (SERS), a cost sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system. (See Note 11A.) The payroll for employees covered by the SERS for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$373,694; the County's total payroll was \$141,655,965.

The total contribution for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$71,080, which consisted of \$47,724 from the County and \$23,356 from employees. These contributions represented 12.77 percent and 6.25 percent of covered payroll, respectively. The County's contributions for the years ending December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$47,724, \$38,612, and \$24,587, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

11. COMPONENT UNITS - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	Bucks County Community College (BCCC)			Bucks County Free Library	
	<u>SERS</u>	<u>TIAA</u>	<u>PSERS</u>	<u>TIAA</u>	<u>AUL</u>
Payroll for covered employees	\$ 2,616,556	\$ 23,283,100	\$ 6,229,773	\$ 613,948	\$ 1,547,291
Total contributions	\$ 438,000	\$ 3,443,000	\$ 852,000	\$ 110,306	\$ 238,351
Employer contributions	\$ 275,000	\$ 2,163,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 41,823	\$ 90,113
Employer contributions as percentage of covered payroll	10.51%	9.29%	6.18%	6.81%	5.82%
Employee contributions	\$ 163,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ 467,000	\$ 68,483	\$ 148,238
Employee contributions as percentage of covered payroll	6.23%	5.50%	7.50%	11.15%	9.58%

A. SERS

The SERS is a cost sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system. Membership in the SERS is mandatory for most State employees, members, and employees of the legislature and certain elected persons in the executive branch. Certain other employees are not required, but are given the option to participate. The SERS provides retirement, death, and disability benefits. Retirement benefits vest after 10 years of credited service. Employees, who retire at age 60 or with 35 years of service if under age 60, are entitled to a normal annual retirement benefit. The general annual benefit is 2% of the member's high three-year average salary multiplied by their years of service. Covered employees are required by Commonwealth of Pennsylvania State statute to contribute 5% to 10% of their salary to the SERS. The Community College's contributions for the years ending June 30, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$275,000, \$192,000, and \$110,000, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year. Historical trend information including the SERS's "Schedule of Funding Progress" and the "Schedule of Employer Contributions" is presented in the SERS's December 31, 2013 annual financial report.

B. TIAA

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA) is a defined contribution plan. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the TIAA plus investment earnings.

All Bucks County Community College employees are eligible to participate from the date of employment. Members receive first day vesting rights and may assign contributions to the variety of investment programs. Members leaving the college within 5 years of their employment date may withdraw their contributions and accumulated interest.

Prior to the current AUL plan, all full time Bucks County Free Library employees were eligible to participate after one year of employment with mandatory participation upon completion of second year and attainment of age 30. Members may assign contributions to a variety of investment programs.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

C. PSERS

The Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) is a multiple-employer cost sharing public employee retirement system. Membership in the PSERS is mandatory for substantially all full-time public school employees in the Commonwealth. Members are eligible for monthly retirement benefits upon reaching (a) age 62; (b) age 60 and 30 or more years of service or; (c) 35 or more years of service regardless of age. Benefits are generally equal to 2% of the member's final average salary multiplied by the number of years of credited service. After completion of 10 years of service, a member's right to the defined benefit is vested and early retirement benefits may be elected. The PSERS also provides for disability retirement benefits and death benefits. Participants are eligible for disability retirement benefits after completion of 5 years of eligible service. Such benefits are equal to 2% of the member's final average salary multiplied by the number of years of credited service, but not less than one third of such salary, nor greater than the benefit the member would have had at superannuation retirement age.

Covered employees are required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania statute to contribute 6.5% to 7.5% of their salary to the PSERS. The Community College is required by the same statute to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to pay benefits when due. The College's contributions for the years ending June 30, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$385,000, \$279,000, and \$172,000, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year. Historical trend information including the PSERS's "Schedule of Funding Progress" and the "Schedule of Employer Contributions" is presented in the PSERS's June 30, 2013 annual financial report.

D. American United Life Insurance Company (AUL)

AUL is a defined contribution plan. The benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the AUL plus investment earnings. Effective May 2006, all new full time employees can elect to participate in the AUL plan. Employees with TIAA prior to May 2006 are permitted to remain with TIAA.

The County and its component units do not provide any additional post-employment benefits other than pension benefits.

12. SELF-INSURANCE PROGRAM

The County elected to self-insure potential obligations applicable to workers' compensation, general liability, and auto liability. This program is contractually administered by private agencies. In 2013, the County accounted for claims expenditures reported and all transactions associated with self-insurance in the general fund. The County has purchased reinsurance coverage for excess obligations over the limits listed below for workers' compensation, general liability and auto liability. There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the prior year and the amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three years. The County's liability limits per incident are as follows:

	<u>1985-1992</u>	<u>1992-1997</u>	<u>1998-2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004-2008</u>	<u>2009-2013</u>
Worker's compensation	\$150,000-\$425,000	\$350,000	\$300,000	\$400,000	\$500,000	\$450,000
General liability	None	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Auto liability	\$150,000-\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

In addition to administrative and premium costs, funds were made available by the County to process the payment of claim benefits by the program administrator. Costs of the self-insurance program charged to current year expenses were \$3,781,798, which includes an estimate for claims incurred but not reported. The county reported loss claims and claims incurred but not reported for workers' compensation, general liability and auto liability based on independent actuarial evaluations. Liabilities for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time are reported at their present value using a four percent expected future investment yield assumption. The estimate of claims liability also includes amounts for nonincremental claims adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims.

The following summary reflects the changes in the insurance claims liability recorded in the general fund for the years ending December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013:

	<u>Year Ended</u> <u>December 31, 2012</u>	<u>Year Ended</u> <u>December 31, 2013</u>
Beginning year liability	\$ 8,085,678	\$ 8,298,170
Claims and changes in estimates	4,063,487	3,781,798
Claims payments	<u>(3,850,995)</u>	<u>(3,605,013)</u>
Ending year liability	<u>\$ 8,298,170</u>	<u>\$ 8,474,955</u>

13. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

In April 2013, the County issued General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013 in the amount of \$65,300,000. The bonds have interest rates varying from 1.25% to 5% with funds maturing in 2028. The proceeds of the bonds will be used to finance a portion of the construction of the new Justice Center and improvements to certain other County facilities, fund the Open Space Program, the Emergency Services narrowbanding project, technology upgrades and other Public Works projects. The proceeds include a premium of \$10,026,839 and issuance costs of \$382,881. Interest is due semi-annually on June 1st and December 1st.

On April 3, 2013, the County issued General Obligation Notes, Series of 2013 in the amount of \$15,000,000. The notes have variable interest rates (maximum 15%) and mature in 2020. The proceeds of the notes will be used to finance the purchase of mobile and portable radios to be used by municipal public safety constituents in the County. Interest is payable monthly on the 25th.

In May 2013, the County issued nonelectoral debt of \$59,615,000 federally taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2013. The bonds have interest rates varying from .557% to 2.62% and mature in 2024. The proceeds were used to advance refund \$59,304,041 of the County's General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2004. The County recorded issuance of refunding bonds in the amount of \$59,615,000. The advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next years by \$8,900,649 and resulted in an economic gain of \$8,640,417. The County paid bond issuance costs of \$310,959 and a deferred gain was recognized with the issuance of the refunding bonds in the amount of \$6,100,000. Interest is due semi-annually on June 15th and December 15th.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

The following summary reflects the changes in long-term obligations for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	<u>January 1, 2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>(Retirements)</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental activities:					
Bonds and notes payable:					
County general obligation bonds and notes	\$ 250,760,000	\$ 139,915,000	\$ (74,215,000)	\$ 316,460,000	\$ 25,978,000
Lease rental debt	<u>32,834,922</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,157,619)</u>	<u>29,677,303</u>	<u>3,299,184</u>
Total bonds and notes	283,594,922	139,915,000	(77,372,619)	346,137,303	29,277,184
Other liabilities:					
Compensated absences	15,212,738	13,221,604	(13,577,443)	14,856,899	3,668,064
Self-insurance claims	<u>8,298,170</u>	<u>3,781,798</u>	<u>(3,605,013)</u>	<u>8,474,955</u>	<u>3,600,000</u>
Total other liabilities	<u>23,510,908</u>	<u>17,003,402</u>	<u>(17,182,456)</u>	<u>23,331,854</u>	<u>7,268,064</u>
Subtotal	307,105,830	<u>\$ 156,918,402</u>	<u>\$ (94,555,075)</u>	369,469,157	<u>\$ 36,545,248</u>
Unamortized premium	<u>13,951,713</u>			<u>22,156,970</u>	
Total governmental activities long-term liability	<u>\$ 321,057,543</u>			<u>\$ 391,626,127</u>	

The liability for self-insurance claims and costs is generally liquidated by the general fund. Compensated absences are liquidated by the General fund, Children and Youth fund, Mental Health/Developmental Programs fund and certain non-major funds.

The following tables summarize the long-term bonds principal and interest payments for debt outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and the scheduled maturities:

A. County General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. The County's tax-exempt general obligation debt is subject to federal arbitrage regulations. County general obligations principal and interest payable at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Amount of Original Issue</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2004	85,230,000	Fund the unfunded pension accrued actuarial liabilities	4.80 - 5.68%	2024	\$ 3,990,000	\$ 3,141,889	\$ 7,131,889
2005	56,215,000	Fund certain capital projects - governmental activities and refund the 1997 Series, part of 1998 Series and 1999 Series	4.00 - 5.00%	2020	25,845,000	3,254,675	29,099,675
2007	44,000,000	Fund certain capital projects - governmental activities	4.25 - 5.00%	2022	29,620,000	6,985,194	36,605,194
2008	64,370,000	Fund certain capital projects - governmental activities and refund the 1998 bond series	4.70 - 5.25%	2024	48,755,000	13,529,231	62,284,231
2011	75,065,000	Fund certain capital projects - governmental activities	2.00 - 5.00%	2026	69,115,000	23,009,650	92,124,650
2013	65,300,000	Refund portion of 2004 bond series	1.25 - 5.00%	2028	65,300,000	24,048,450	89,348,450
2013A	59,615,000	Fund certain capital projects - governmental activities	.557 - 2.62%	2024	58,835,000	8,169,788	67,004,788
2013 Note	15,000,000	Purchase mobile radios for the municipalities of the County	Variable	2020	15,000,000	638,114	15,638,114
Total					<u>\$316,460,000</u>	<u>\$ 82,776,991</u>	<u>\$ 399,236,991</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

The requirements to amortize all County general obligation bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2013, including interest payments, for the next five years and the five year periods thereafter are as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2014	\$ 25,978,000	\$ 14,797,482	\$ 40,775,482
2015	23,219,000	10,806,481	34,025,481
2016	29,080,000	9,851,529	38,931,529
2017	29,742,000	8,822,013	38,564,013
2018	25,569,000	7,825,774	33,394,774
2019-2023	124,847,000	25,553,534	150,400,534
2024-2028	<u>58,025,000</u>	<u>5,120,178</u>	<u>63,145,178</u>
Total	<u>\$ 316,460,000</u>	<u>\$ 82,776,991</u>	<u>\$ 399,236,991</u>

B. Lease Rentals Payable

The County historically leased the Community College facilities from the Bucks County Community College Authority (the Authority) and subleases the property to the Bucks County Community College (the College).

In 2007, the Authority issued a Revenue Note, Series of 2007 in the amount of \$9,950,000 for the completion of the Lower Bucks campus. The County approved a guaranty of the debt and, if necessary, would make payments or assist the Authority in meeting its debt obligations. During 2013, no payments were required by the County. The Authority's debt related to this note at June 30, 2013 totaled \$7,642,302.

In June 2007, the Authority entered into a new lease and sublease with the college and the County as a result of the 2007 Debt Issuance. The Authority leases to the County the property which the Authority acquired. The County subleases the leased premises to the College. The County agreed to pay the Authority out of the taxes and other general revenues for a rental of the leased premises. Any payment made by the College should be credited against the County's obligation to pay rentals.

In June 2007, the Authority issued College Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2007 totaling \$15,195,000. The bonds were issued to advance refund the Authority's 1997 College Building Revenue Bonds and the 1999 Revenue Note. The Authority also issued Revenue Note, Series of 2007 in the amount of \$9,950,000 for the completion of the Lower Bucks College campus. On July 9, 2007 the Authority used \$15,527,064 of the proceeds to pay in full the 1997 debt.

In June 2008, The Authority issued \$20,285,000 of College Building Revenue Bonds to fund various capital projects including construction of academic buildings at the College's Upper Bucks Campus (the "Upper Campus Project"), ADA Code compliance renovations (the "ADA Project"), and construction of the Lower Bucks fire training center (the "Training Center Project"). In conjunction with the issuance of these bonds, the Authority, County, and the College entered into the first supplemental lease and sublease agreement, whereas the County will lease the project assets from the Authority and will sublease the project assets to the College related to the Upper Campus and ADA Projects. Project assets of the Upper Campus Project and the ADA Project are property of the Authority during the lease term. Project assets of the Training Center Project are property of the College during the lease term. The lease commits the College to pay the Authority annual rentals through 2028 for the use of all project assets. Lease payments are paid directly to the holder of the bonds. Lease payments to be made by the College will be sufficient to satisfy the debt service requirements of the bond. Fixed rent payments escalate and decline over the lease term to fund the Authority's debt as it matures.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

In November 2008, in conjunction with the June 2008 first supplemental lease and sublease agreement, the College entered into a sublease agreement with the County. The agreement states that the facilities constructed related to the Training Center Project shall remain the property of the College, and at the expiration of the agreement in 2028 or any renewal, the assets shall become the property of the County.

Title to the assets related to the Upper Campus Project and the ADA Project passes to the College upon maturity if the bonds. Accordingly, the College recorded this amount as obligations under capital leases. The College treats the lease payments as a reduction of the capital lease obligations.

C. Guaranty Agreements

Under a Guaranty Agreement dated July 6, 1976, between the County and the Bucks County Housing Authority (Housing Authority), the County agreed to guarantee certain debt of the Housing Authority and, if necessary, to make lease rental payments and assist the Housing Authority in meeting its debt obligations. During 2013, and all prior years, no such lease rental payments were required to be made by the County. The Authority's debt related to the Guaranty Agreement at December 31, 2013 totaled \$345,000. (See Note 15C.)

The County has entered into Surety Agreements between the County and the Bucks County Airport Authority (Airport). The County agreed to guarantee the debt of the Airport and, if necessary, would make payments or assist the Airport in meeting its debt obligations. During 2013, no such payments were required to be made by the County. The Surety Agreement guaranteed loans of which \$2,942,227 remains outstanding as of December 31, 2013. (See Note 15A.)

Under a Guaranty Agreement dated June 6, 2001, between the County and the Bucks County Industrial Development Authority (Industrial Development Authority), the County agreed to guarantee certain debt of the Industrial Development Authority and, if necessary, to make lease rental payments and assist the Industrial Development Authority in meeting its debt obligations. During 2013, and all other years, no such lease rental payments were required by the County. The Industrial Development Authority's debt at December 31, 2013 was \$6,505,000.

D. County Debt Margin

The County's legal debt margin at December 31, 2013, computed in accordance with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's Local Government Unit Debt Act of 1972, as amended, is \$1,070,896,850 for general obligation bonds and \$1,503,406,055 for general obligation bonds and lease rental debt. The County is in compliance with all applicable debt covenants at December 31, 2013.

14. **ADVANCE REFUNDING**

In 1992, 1998, 2005, 2008 and 2013 the County issued general obligation bonds to advance refund prior years general obligation bonds. The entire proceeds (net of issuance costs and surplus cash) were used to purchase United States Government Securities, which were deposited in irrevocable trusts with escrow agents to provide for all future debt service. As a result, the prior bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds has been removed from the long-term obligations. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2013, which are considered defeased:

<u>Bonds</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
1990 First Series Bonds	\$ 11,600,000
1995 Series Bonds	6,995,000
1997 Series Bonds	11,075,000
1998 Series Bonds	8,100,000
1999 Series Bonds	1,435,000
2004 Series Bonds	53,515,000
	<u>\$ 92,720,000</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

15. COMPONENT UNITS - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following summary reflects the changes in long-term obligations recorded by the Component Units for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	<u>January 1,</u> <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>(Retirements)</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2013</u>
Bucks County Airport Authority	\$ 3,280,587	\$ -	\$ (338,360)	\$ 2,942,227
Bucks County Community College Authority (1)	32,834,922	-	(3,157,619)	29,677,303
Bucks County Housing Authority	<u>3,380,792</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(602,233)</u>	<u>2,778,559</u>
Total long-term obligations - Component Units	<u>\$ 39,496,301</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (4,098,212)</u>	<u>\$ 35,398,089</u>

(1) Bucks County Community College Authority is presented for the year ended June 30, 2013.

A. Bucks County Airport Authority

The Bucks County Airport Authority (the Airport Authority) long-term obligations at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Principal (2)</u>
2001	Interest rate varies weekly, currently averaging 0.998%	2016	\$ 94,000
2001	Interest rate varies weekly, currently averaging 0.998%	2016	36,000
2001	Interest rate 1.95%	2017	329,227
2002	Interest rate varies weekly, currently averaging 0.998%	2021	575,000
2003	Interest rate varies weekly, currently averaging 0.998%	2018	290,000
2004	Interest rate varies weekly, currently averaging 0.998%	2021	913,000
2005	Interest rate varies weekly, currently averaging 4.081%	2027	<u>705,000</u>
			<u>\$ 2,942,227</u>

(2) These obligations have been guaranteed by the County (see Note 13C).

The requirements to amortize all Airport Authority long-term obligations outstanding as of December 31, 2013, including principal payments, for the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
2014	\$ 353,927
2015	366,488
2016	380,090
2017	347,722
2018	274,000
2019 - 2023	700,000
2024 - 2027	<u>520,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,942,227</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

B. Bucks County Community College Authority

In June 2007, the Bucks County Community College Authority (the Authority) issued College Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2007 totaling \$15,195,000. The bonds were issued to advance refund the Authority's 1997 College Building Revenue Bonds and the 1999 Revenue Note. The Authority also issued Revenue Note, Series of 2007 in the amount of \$9,950,000 for the completion of the Lower Bucks College campus. The outstanding balances of the 1997 bonds and the note were \$13,695,000 and \$1,832,064, respectively, at June 30, 2007. On July 9, 2007 the Authority used \$15,527,064 of the proceeds to pay in full the 1997 debt.

The Authority revenues used for the repayment of debt are derived from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the County (see Note 13B). The Authority revenue bonds and notes principal payable at June 30, 2013 are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>
2007 Bond	4.00 - 5.00%	2017	\$ 5,410,000
2007 Note	3.99%	2027	\$ 7,642,303
2008 Bond	3.00 - 5.00%	2028	\$ 16,625,000

The requirements to amortize the Authority bonds and notes outstanding at June 30, 2013 including interest payments, for the next five years and for the five year periods thereafter are as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
2014	\$ 3,299,184	\$ 1,326,552	\$ 4,625,736
2015	2,336,422	1,173,564	3,509,986
2016	2,438,633	1,074,328	3,512,961
2017	2,552,998	967,063	3,520,061
2018	1,452,422	846,177	2,298,599
2019 - 2023	8,226,694	3,276,946	11,503,640
2024 - 2028	<u>9,370,950</u>	<u>1,309,491</u>	<u>10,680,441</u>
Total	<u>\$ 29,677,303</u>	<u>\$ 9,974,121</u>	<u>\$ 39,651,424</u>

C. Bucks County Housing Authority

Long-term obligations of the Bucks County Housing Authority (the Housing Authority) totaling \$2,778,559 at December 31, 2013, consisted of Rural Housing Community Development Service (RD) mortgages totaling \$1,855,423, and Section 8 new construction revenue bonds totaling \$345,000, tax free mortgage loans of \$278,136, and a Housing Trust Fund loan totaling \$300,000.

HUD Guaranteed Bonds and Notes

During a prior audit period, the Authority's long-term debt (guaranteed by HUD) was written off in accordance with HUD's GAAP Conversion Guide.

GASB Interpretation No. 2, Disclosure of Conduit Debt Obligations, provides guidance as to the proper GAAP treatment of this HUD-guaranteed debt. The debt transactions between the Authority and HUD are similar to conduit debt obligations, which are "certain limited-obligation revenue bonds, certificates of participation, or similar debt instruments issued by a state or local governmental entity for the express purpose of providing capital financing for a specific third party that is not a part of the issuer's financial reporting entity."

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

The transaction between the Authority and HUD is similar to HUD giving funds to the Authority to operate and the funds are a capital contribution. HUD has essentially made an investment in the Authority. Therefore, the liability was reclassified as a capital contribution.

RD Mortgages

The RD has provided a mortgage for property managed by the Housing Authority as follows:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Date Provided</u>	<u>Original Balance</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Monthly Payment</u>	<u>Balance December 31, 2013</u>
Sellersville Heights	10/85	\$ 2,200,000	10.75%	\$ 4,661	\$ 1,855,423

The RD provides an interest subsidy for each of these mortgages.

Section 8 New Construction Revenue Bonds

The Housing Authority has issued First Mortgage Guaranteed Revenue Bonds to fund various Section 8 New Construction programs. These bonds have been guaranteed by the County (see Note 13C). The Housing Authority revenue bonds principal and interest payable at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
1977	7.00%	2014	\$ 345,000	\$ 18,129	\$ 363,129

The requirements to amortize the Housing Authority revenue bonds outstanding at December 31, 2013 including interest payments, for the next five years and for each of the five year periods thereafter are as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2014	\$ 345,000	\$ 18,129	\$ 363,129

The Housing Authority received a \$2,100,000 tax-free mortgage note on December 28, 2004 from First Savings Bank of Perkasio.

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Monthly Payment</u>	<u>Balance December 31, 2013</u>
Grundy House	4.88%	2015	\$ 22,216	\$ 278,136

Housing Trust Fund Loan

The Housing Authority received \$300,000 in Housing Trust Fund monies from the County. The funds are a deferred loan with zero interest and will be payable in 30 years, which is the end of the period of affordability in conjunction with the PA Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

16. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

The general fund has paid expenses on behalf of other funds, therefore a corresponding interfund receivable and payable have been recorded. In addition, the County utilizes a pooled operating cash account to enhance investment return, therefore interfund receivables and payables are recorded to recognize amounts held in the general fund pooled cash account on behalf of other funds. Interfund receivable and payable balances of individual funds within the primary government as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	<u>Due From</u> <u>Other Funds</u>	<u>Due To</u> <u>Other Funds</u>
Primary government		
Governmental activities:		
Major governmental funds:		
General fund	\$ 46,918,933	\$ 9,218,790
Behavioral health services fund	-	1,351,738
Children and youth services fund	-	12,554,289
Debt service fund	381,241	-
2013 series bond fund	<u>3,316,989</u>	<u>-</u>
Total major governmental funds	<u>50,617,163</u>	<u>23,124,817</u>
Nonmajor governmental funds:		
Area agency on aging fund	-	8,956,198
Bridge reconstruction fund	-	309,483
Community and business development fund	-	2,745,590
Emergency response 911 fund	-	6,005,684
Hazardous material emergency response fund	-	216,370
HOME fund	-	1,193,340
Liquid fuels tax fund	-	325,600
Mental health/developmental programs fund	-	7,014,918
Neshaminy Manor fund	-	4,640,126
2002 notes capital acquisitions fund	-	6,189
2003 notes capital acquisitions fund	-	25,415
2005 series bond	3,295,016	-
2008 series bond fund	-	686,524
2011 series bond fund	-	887,469
Open space fund	164,514	-
Miscellaneous capital projects fund	<u>2,061,030</u>	<u>-</u>
Total nonmajor governmental funds	<u>5,520,560</u>	<u>33,012,906</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 56,137,723</u>	<u>\$ 56,137,723</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

17. TRANSFERS IN/OUT RECONCILIATION

During 2013, the County had transactions between funds including expenditures and transfer of resources to provide funding for program services accounted for in other funds. These transactions were recorded as transfers. Transfers within the primary government as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
Transfers in/out:		
Governmental activities:		
Major governmental funds:		
General fund	\$ 843,875	\$ 19,229,588
Children and youth services fund	<u>10,364,284</u>	<u>-</u>
Total major governmental funds	<u>11,208,159</u>	<u>19,229,588</u>
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>9,550,627</u>	<u>1,529,198</u>
Total transfers in/out	<u>\$ 20,758,786</u>	<u>\$ 20,758,786</u>

18. FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

The constraints on fund balance included in the governmental fund financial statements represent portions of fund balances that are restricted or assigned for various purposes and are not available for the payment of other subsequent expenditures. The general fund balance of \$49,053,161 was unassigned.

The 2013 Series Bond fund has a nonspendable fund balance of \$6,285,723. The funds are related to loans receivable from municipal public safety constituents.

The restricted fund balance of \$381,241 in the debt service fund is for future debt payments. The 2013 Series Bond fund has restricted fund balance of \$63,583,142 for the payment of capital project expenditures.

In the nonmajor capital project funds, a total of \$22,263,181 of fund balance was restricted for the payment of capital project expenditures. A total of \$7,590,709 of fund balance was assigned for future open space and growing greener project expenditures.

The restriction on net position included in the fiduciary funds represents \$637,778,487 of net position held in trust for pension benefits for future payments to members.

Net Position

The restrictions on fund balance/net position included in the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements represent portions of net position that are restricted for various purposes and are not available for the payment of other subsequent expenditures. The following restricted net positions are included in the fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental Activities

All applicable restricted governmental fund balance amounts disclosed above are also recorded as restricted net position in the Governmental Activities Statement of Net Position.

Fiduciary Funds

Pension Trust Fund

Net position held in trust for pension benefits \$637,778,487

This represents amounts that are held in trust for future payments of members' benefits.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

19. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The County is affiliated with the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority (SEPTA) as a result of the following factors:

- SEPTA provides transportation services to County residents.
- The County has representation on SEPTA's Governing Board.
- The County partially subsidizes SEPTA's operations.

Because of the pervasive nature of SEPTA's operations (SEPTA services all of Southeastern Pennsylvania including several governmental entities significantly larger than Bucks County), it was not considered part of the County's reporting entity. However, the County does consider SEPTA a related party based on the factors enumerated above.

During 2013, the County provided operating and capital subsidies to SEPTA aggregating \$2,776,000 and \$316,000, respectively. Such subsidies are classified as Authorities in the general fund operating statement. As of December 31, 2013, the County's commitment to fund future SEPTA capital projects is \$170,023.

The County is affiliated with Independence Blue Cross (IBC). As a result of the contractual relationship with IBC for health care coverage, the County appoints one representative on IBC's governing board. During 2013, the County expended \$12,547,475 for employee health care coverage to IBC and \$18,997,089 to Keystone Health Plan East.

20. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The County currently occupies, and is under agreement to lease separate buildings for County use. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments to be made under these operating leases as of December 31, 2013:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
2014	\$ 1,034,103
2015	914,328
2016	910,804
2017	463,552
2018	89,509
Total	<u>\$ 3,412,296</u>

Rental expense for all operating leases amounted to \$1,344,970 in 2013.

21. COMPONENT UNITS - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Leases

The Bucks County Community College (the College) entered into a lease agreement during fiscal year 2007 with the Bucks County Community College Authority (the Authority) as a result of the Authority's refinancing of the College Building Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 1997 and the 1999 Note. The lease commits the College to pay the Authority on behalf of the County annual rentals through 2017 for use of the campus land and buildings. Lease payments are structured in amounts sufficient to provide for the debt service requirements on the bonds. Fixed rent payments escalate and decline over the lease term to fund the Authority's debt as it matures.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

In conjunction with the 2007 lease and sublease agreement, the College satisfied its obligations under the 1997 and 1999 lease and sublease agreements by irrevocably depositing sufficient funds to pay in full and retire the Authority's obligations under the 1997 Revenue Bonds and the 1999 Revenue Note.

The minimum future rentals under the lease agreement including interest of \$554,150 are as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
2014	\$ 2,323,750
2015	1,210,000
2016	1,212,400
2017	1,218,000
Total	<u>\$ 5,964,150</u>

22. LITIGATION

In the normal course of business there are various claims and suits pending against the County. In the opinion of counsel, the amount of such losses that might result from these claims and suits, if any, would not materially affect the financial condition of the County.

23. RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION/CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

The following restatement was necessary to reflect the adoption of the provisions of GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities". The County has changed its manner of accounting for bond issuance costs that were amortized over the life of the debt issuance in prior years. In accordance with GASB 65, bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred. This change for governmental activities is reported as a cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle in the amount of \$1,583,038 and is reflected as a restatement of beginning net position in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements.

	Governmental <u>Activities</u>
Net Position, beginning of year, as previously stated	\$ 251,458,663
Overstatement of bond issuance cost (net) due to the adoption of GASB 65.	<u>1,583,038</u>
Net Position, beginning of year, as restated	<u>\$ 249,875,625</u>

24. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 8, 2014, the Commissioners approved the \$2,000,000 Bucks Guaranteed Program with the BC IDA as part of the Bucks to Invest initiative. A loan guaranty program backed by funds held by the BC IDA. The program targets companies in the County with a competitive advantage to grow and expand while providing jobs for workers at living wages. Examples of acceptable uses for this program include reuse of greyfield and brownfield sites as well as Main Street and downtown redevelopment related to smart growth.

On February 19, 2014, the Commissioners approved the PA Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program grant application for \$2,500,000 for construction of Integrated Life Science and Applied Learning Center at Delaware Valley College.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Required Supplementary Information

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
BUCKS COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

1. SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
December 31, 2001	\$ 83,881	100%
December 31, 2002	3,332,376	100%
December 31, 2003	7,778,682	100%
December 31, 2004	10,427,962	100%
December 31, 2005	2,852,135	100%
December 31, 2006	2,616,102	100%
December 31, 2007	3,386,984	100%
December 31, 2008	1,062,592	100%
December 31, 2009	8,720,402	100%
December 31, 2010	14,452,118	100%
December 31, 2011	12,117,361	100%
December 31, 2012	12,496,284	100%
December 31, 2013	10,892,672	100%

2. SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets (a)</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Entry Age (b)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (a/b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c</u>
1/1/2008	\$ 477,674,469	\$ 444,731,101	\$ (32,943,368)	107.41%	\$ 122,136,993	(27.0%)
1/1/2009	\$ 461,784,033	\$ 487,297,434	\$ 25,513,401	94.76%	\$ 136,395,447	18.7%
1/1/2010	\$ 437,390,542	\$ 507,642,175	\$ 70,251,633	86.20%	\$ 137,116,868	51.2%
1/1/2011	\$ 473,681,779	\$ 541,758,361	\$ 68,076,582	87.40%	\$ 143,033,179	47.6%
1/1/2012	\$ 508,258,781	\$ 578,660,034	\$ 70,401,253	87.80%	\$ 144,641,742	48.7%
1/1/2013	\$ 553,422,873	\$ 604,729,160	\$ 51,306,287	91.51%	\$ 140,885,869	36.5%

**COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Real estate taxes	\$ 151,150,000	\$ 151,150,000	\$ 149,841,378	\$ (1,308,622)
Licenses and fees	20,856,960	21,041,960	22,209,174	1,167,214
Judiciary costs and fines	14,579,460	14,674,460	14,143,188	(531,272)
Intergovernmental	20,791,700	21,057,400	22,173,141	1,115,741
Interest	983,500	983,500	333,788	(649,712)
Other	1,861,080	1,906,080	1,886,670	(19,410)
Total revenues	210,222,700	210,813,400	210,587,339	(226,061)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Agricultural extension service	340,700	340,700	340,700	-
Allocated costs	(7,156,200)	(7,459,700)	(5,994,554)	(1,465,146)
Commissioners	1,036,500	1,036,500	1,035,052	1,448
Community & business development - administration	-	18,000	1,739	16,261
Consumer protection	524,000	524,000	509,230	14,770
Controller	2,591,800	2,591,800	2,440,838	150,962
Emergency management	508,400	534,400	469,984	64,416
Employee benefits/self insurance	3,268,000	4,467,000	4,463,128	3,872
ERP	647,800	647,800	637,410	10,390
Finance	811,800	811,800	794,084	17,716
Fire marshal	406,600	406,600	394,078	12,522
Human resources	812,000	812,000	804,903	7,097
Information systems	6,000,300	6,000,300	5,343,988	656,312
Insurance	1,678,000	1,678,000	1,519,888	158,112
Mail room	629,400	629,400	554,831	74,569
Microfilming, printing and reproduction	407,500	407,500	393,237	14,263
Military affairs	392,100	392,100	388,494	3,606
Opportunity council	260,900	260,900	260,900	-
Parks and recreation	4,564,800	4,564,800	4,428,530	136,270
Planning and zoning	2,998,100	3,195,100	3,193,146	1,954
Public defender	3,702,400	3,702,400	3,594,868	107,532
Public information	571,500	571,500	503,782	67,718
Public works/County properties	10,003,900	10,003,900	8,996,216	1,007,684
Purchasing	566,600	566,600	561,617	4,983
Recorder of deeds	2,028,900	2,028,900	1,967,906	60,994
Solicitor	983,500	1,077,500	1,031,629	45,871
Tax assessment	2,225,300	2,225,300	2,175,296	50,004
Tax claim bureau	593,300	593,300	567,791	25,509
Tax collectors	1,184,600	1,184,600	1,182,808	1,792
Treasurer	918,200	923,200	919,035	4,165
Voter registration	1,495,500	1,495,500	1,324,580	170,920
Voting machines	500,300	500,300	482,853	17,447
Total general government	45,496,500	46,732,000	45,287,987	1,444,013

(Continued)

**COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	
Judiciary:				
Adult probation & parole	\$ 7,298,100	\$ 7,408,700	\$ 7,154,701	\$ 253,999
Clerk of courts	1,964,900	1,964,900	1,930,273	34,627
Constables	1,815,800	2,130,800	2,107,006	23,794
Coroner	1,106,800	1,106,800	1,046,227	60,573
Court stenographers	2,472,600	2,474,400	2,315,039	159,361
Courts	8,301,400	8,360,400	8,304,383	56,017
Crime lab	563,100	563,100	506,913	56,187
District attorney	8,768,500	8,848,500	8,769,777	78,723
District courts	9,351,300	9,351,300	8,851,094	500,206
Domestic relations	8,509,800	8,565,000	8,377,397	187,603
Grand jury	34,100	34,100	19,262	14,838
Jury commissioners	23,600	23,600	23,459	141
Juvenile probation & parole	5,123,200	5,203,800	5,075,618	128,182
Law library	386,600	388,500	386,757	1,743
Prothonotary	2,415,700	2,415,700	2,159,486	256,214
Register of wills	1,724,000	1,724,000	1,561,029	162,971
Sheriff	6,143,700	6,143,700	5,875,414	268,286
Total judiciary	<u>66,003,200</u>	<u>66,707,300</u>	<u>64,463,835</u>	<u>2,243,465</u>
Corrections:				
Administration	3,337,300	3,337,300	3,196,122	141,178
County correctional facility	25,287,400	25,622,400	25,480,875	141,525
Men's community correction center	7,263,600	6,972,500	6,834,793	137,707
Women's community correction center	756,600	757,700	757,631	69
Total corrections	<u>36,644,900</u>	<u>36,689,900</u>	<u>36,269,421</u>	<u>420,479</u>
Authorities:				
BC transportation authority	2,765,300	2,765,300	2,639,905	125,395
Civic groups	200,000	200,000	199,850	150
Community college appropriation	8,470,400	8,470,400	8,470,400	-
Drug and alcohol appropriation	345,600	345,600	345,600	-
Library appropriation	5,857,100	5,857,100	5,857,100	-
Transportation authority	3,092,000	3,092,000	3,092,000	-
Total authorities	<u>20,730,400</u>	<u>20,730,400</u>	<u>20,604,855</u>	<u>125,545</u>
Social services:				
Guardian ad litem	80,200	86,200	84,861	1,339
Human services	795,600	840,600	840,033	567
Victim witness pass through	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Total social services	<u>950,800</u>	<u>1,001,800</u>	<u>924,894</u>	<u>76,906</u>

(Continued)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>		
Health:				
Emergency health services	\$ 706,200	\$ 706,200	\$ 654,532	\$ 51,668
Health department	<u>14,524,800</u>	<u>14,685,300</u>	<u>14,675,746</u>	<u>9,554</u>
Total health	<u>15,231,000</u>	<u>15,391,500</u>	<u>15,330,278</u>	<u>61,222</u>
Public safety:				
Emergency services training center	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,269,046	130,954
Hazardous waste program	229,000	229,000	203,703	25,297
Police training center	402,200	402,200	386,988	15,212
Security courthouse	<u>2,344,900</u>	<u>2,344,900</u>	<u>2,270,550</u>	<u>74,350</u>
Total public safety	<u>4,376,100</u>	<u>4,376,100</u>	<u>4,130,287</u>	<u>245,813</u>
Capital projects:				
County health department	-	39,500	39,195	305
Courts	106,200	106,200	-	106,200
Information systems center	50,000	50,000	26,554	23,446
Sheriff	<u>180,000</u>	<u>180,000</u>	<u>153,953</u>	<u>26,047</u>
Total capital projects	<u>336,200</u>	<u>375,700</u>	<u>219,702</u>	<u>155,998</u>
Total expenditures	<u>189,769,100</u>	<u>192,004,700</u>	<u>187,231,259</u>	<u>4,773,441</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>20,453,600</u>	<u>18,808,700</u>	<u>23,356,080</u>	<u>4,547,380</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	1,282,500	1,282,500	843,875	(438,625)
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	59,615,000	59,615,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	(59,304,041)	(59,304,041)
Transfers out	<u>(20,935,900)</u>	<u>(21,077,800)</u>	<u>(19,229,588)</u>	<u>1,848,212</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(19,653,400)</u>	<u>(19,795,300)</u>	<u>(18,074,754)</u>	<u>1,720,546</u>
Net change in fund balance	800,200	(986,600)	5,281,326	6,267,926
Fund balance - January 1	<u>44,345,200</u>	<u>44,345,200</u>	<u>43,771,835</u>	<u>(573,365)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ 45,145,400</u>	<u>\$ 43,358,600</u>	<u>\$ 49,053,161</u>	<u>\$ 5,694,561</u>

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 74,774,000	\$ 80,574,000	\$ 79,781,182	\$ (792,818)
Interest	<u>226,000</u>	<u>226,000</u>	<u>52,249</u>	<u>(173,751)</u>
Total revenues	<u>75,000,000</u>	<u>80,800,000</u>	<u>79,833,431</u>	<u>(966,569)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services	<u>75,000,000</u>	<u>80,800,000</u>	<u>79,833,431</u>	<u>966,569</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILDREN & YOUTH SERVICES FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 2,795,000	\$ 2,795,000	\$ 1,464,692	\$ (1,330,308)
Intergovernmental	46,839,700	46,839,700	44,942,852	(1,896,848)
Other	12,000	12,000	156	(11,844)
Total revenues	<u>49,646,700</u>	<u>49,646,700</u>	<u>46,407,700</u>	<u>(3,239,000)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services:				
Children & youth agency:				
Administration	5,278,100	5,205,600	5,139,522	66,078
Adoption	4,886,700	4,836,700	4,767,998	68,702
Bridge housing	205,000	205,000	222,993	(17,993)
Community residential	2,548,600	2,748,600	2,835,385	(86,785)
Counseling	1,826,600	1,826,600	1,839,060	(12,460)
Day care	292,400	92,400	111,469	(19,069)
Day treatment	29,700	52,200	42,590	9,610
Emergency shelter	1,421,900	1,011,900	638,334	373,566
Family center	201,200	201,200	194,740	6,460
Foster family	7,937,700	8,217,700	7,870,294	347,406
Independent living	896,200	896,200	835,136	61,064
Intake and referral	1,619,700	1,519,700	1,632,332	(112,632)
Juvenile act proceedings	520,700	520,700	512,629	8,071
Life skills	381,800	486,800	471,991	14,809
PRF/CAP	30,600	30,600	38,068	(7,468)
Protective services	9,452,100	9,522,100	10,063,936	(541,836)
Residential	531,000	601,000	699,557	(98,557)
Special grant initiatives	954,700	954,700	766,984	187,716
SPLC	441,500	481,500	479,731	1,769
TLFR	215,000	215,000	211,599	3,401
Youth center:				
RSU	2,452,100	2,621,400	2,487,882	133,518
Youth center	5,791,800	5,739,800	5,329,992	409,808

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILDREN & YOUTH SERVICES FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Juvenile probation:				
Administration	655,100	606,300	666,739	(60,439)
Alternative treatment	80,000	80,000	44,686	35,314
Community residential	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,571,983	428,017
Counseling	4,060,000	4,025,000	3,270,182	754,818
Day treatment	35,000	85,000	86,673	(1,673)
Detention out of county	2,000	2,000	647	1,353
Emergency shelter	3,000	3,000	149	2,851
Foster family services	301,500	366,500	368,418	(1,918)
Juvenile act proceedings	120,000	124,500	115,830	8,670
Residential	2,900,000	2,872,900	2,469,574	403,326
YDC/YFC	3,000,000	3,000,000	958,146	2,041,854
Total social services	<u>61,071,700</u>	<u>61,152,600</u>	<u>56,745,249</u>	<u>4,407,351</u>
Capital projects	<u>30,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u>26,735</u>	<u>45,265</u>
Total expenditures	<u>61,101,700</u>	<u>61,224,600</u>	<u>56,771,984</u>	<u>4,452,616</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(11,455,000)</u>	<u>(11,577,900)</u>	<u>(10,364,284)</u>	<u>1,213,616</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>11,455,000</u>	<u>11,577,900</u>	<u>10,364,284</u>	<u>(1,213,616)</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Other Supplementary Information

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Other Supplementary Information

Combining and Individual
Fund Statements and Schedules

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DESCRIPTION OF FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The special revenue funds accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes as follows:

The area agency on aging fund accounts for state and federal revenues used to operate programs for the residents of Bucks County age 60 and older. The excess of expenditures over revenues is financed by the general fund.

The bridge reconstruction fund accounts for construction and improvements to County bridges.

The community and business development fund accounts for revenues received under this federal program.

The emergency response 911 fund accounts for all revenue and expenditures related to the County's emergency response 911 communications department.

The hazardous material emergency response fund accounts for revenues received under the Pennsylvania Hazardous Material Emergency Planning and Response Act (Act 165).

The home investment in affordable housing (HOME) fund accounts for revenues received under this federal program.

The liquid fuels tax fund accounts for state revenues required to be used primarily for building and improving local roads and bridges.

The mental health/developmental programs fund accounts for State and Federal revenue that provide programs for the County's residents with a mental illness or in need of developmental programs.

The Neshaminy Manor fund accounts for revenues received for the provision of services at the County's long-term care nursing facility.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

The capital projects funds account for the financial resources intended to be used for the acquisition, construction or reconstruction of County facilities. Resources of the capital projects funds are derived principally from proceeds of bond issues.

The 2002 notes capital acquisitions fund is used to account for the expenditure of capital project monies financed by the note proceeds of the Bucks County general obligation notes, series of 2002.

The 2003 notes capital acquisitions fund is used to account for the expenditure of capital project monies financed by the note proceeds of the Bucks County general obligation notes, series of 2003.

The 2005 series bond fund is used to account for the expenditure of capital project monies financed by the note proceeds of the Bucks County general obligation notes, series of 2005.

The 2008 series bond fund is used to account for the expenditure of capital project monies financed by the note proceeds of the Bucks County general obligation notes, series of 2008.

The 2011 series bond fund is used to account for the construction of a new justice center, the County's Open Space program and the acquisition of certain technology upgrades.

The open space project fund accounts for bond proceeds and expenditures for the first phase of the County's open space program. It also accounts for grants received and expenditures related to the purchase of flood victims' properties. The fund also accounts for expenditures of the County's "environmental protection" funds.

The miscellaneous capital projects fund accounts for various capital improvement programs for County owned property, plant, and equipment.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Special Revenue Funds							
	Area Agency on Aging	Bridge Recon- struction	Community and Business Development	Emergency Response 911	Hazardous Material Emergency Response	Home Fund	Liquid Fuels Tax	Mental Health/ Developmental Programs
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,821,636	\$ -	\$ 2,878,405	\$ 10,822,871	\$ 164,621	\$ 1,237,186	\$ 352,814	\$ 12,657,084
Receivables:								
Intergovernmental	50,621	1,070,411	204,105	-	62,988	49,343	-	187,003
Accounts	69,993	-	10	302,199	251	39,608	-	119,291
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16,083	-	-	24,424	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 10,958,333	\$ 1,070,411	\$ 3,082,520	\$ 11,149,494	\$ 227,860	\$ 1,326,137	\$ 352,814	\$ 12,963,378
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ 403,698	\$ 760,928	\$ 208,277	\$ 554,471	\$ 11,490	\$ 129,091	\$ 27,214	\$ 3,926,264
Due to other funds	8,956,198	309,483	2,745,590	6,005,684	216,370	1,193,340	325,600	7,014,918
Unearned revenue	1,598,437	-	128,653	4,589,339	-	3,706	-	2,022,196
Total liabilities	10,958,333	1,070,411	3,082,520	11,149,494	227,860	1,326,137	352,814	12,963,378
Fund balances:								
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 10,958,333	\$ 1,070,411	\$ 3,082,520	\$ 11,149,494	\$ 227,860	\$ 1,326,137	\$ 352,814	\$ 12,963,378

Capital Projects Funds

Neshaminy Manor	2002 Notes Capital Acquisitions	2003 Notes Capital Acquisitions	2005 Series Bond	2008 Series Bond	2011 Series Bond	Open Space Fund	Miscell- aneous Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 168,604	\$ 105,485	\$ -	\$ 2,890,044	\$ 15,962,517	\$ 8,036,862	\$ -	\$ 66,098,129
4,760,455	-	-	-	-	-	984,768	31,751	7,401,445
1,692,222	1	-	-	-	872	7	-	2,224,454
-	-	-	3,295,016	-	-	164,514	2,061,030	5,520,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,507
<u>\$ 6,452,677</u>	<u>\$ 168,605</u>	<u>\$ 105,485</u>	<u>\$ 3,295,016</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,044</u>	<u>\$ 15,963,389</u>	<u>\$ 9,186,151</u>	<u>\$ 2,092,781</u>	<u>\$ 81,285,095</u>
\$ 1,812,551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,167	\$ 13,953	\$ 337,110	\$ 405,487	\$ 297,481	\$ 8,921,182
4,640,126	6,189	25,415	-	686,524	887,469	-	-	33,012,906
-	-	-	-	-	-	709,165	445,621	9,497,117
<u>6,452,677</u>	<u>6,189</u>	<u>25,415</u>	<u>33,167</u>	<u>700,477</u>	<u>1,224,579</u>	<u>1,114,652</u>	<u>743,102</u>	<u>51,431,205</u>
-	162,416	80,070	3,261,849	2,189,567	14,738,810	480,790	1,349,679	22,263,181
-	-	-	-	-	-	7,590,709	-	7,590,709
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>162,416</u>	<u>80,070</u>	<u>3,261,849</u>	<u>2,189,567</u>	<u>14,738,810</u>	<u>8,071,499</u>	<u>1,349,679</u>	<u>29,853,890</u>
<u>\$ 6,452,677</u>	<u>\$ 168,605</u>	<u>\$ 105,485</u>	<u>\$ 3,295,016</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,044</u>	<u>\$ 15,963,389</u>	<u>\$ 9,186,151</u>	<u>\$ 2,092,781</u>	<u>\$ 81,285,095</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>							
	<u>Area Agency on Aging</u>	<u>Bridge Recon- struction</u>	<u>Community and Business Development</u>	<u>Emergency Response 911</u>	<u>Hazardous Material Emergency Response</u>	<u>Home Fund</u>	<u>Liquid Fuels Tax</u>	<u>Mental Health/ Developmental Programs</u>
Revenues:								
Licenses and fees	\$ 7,513	\$ -	\$ 32,152	\$ 9,762,653	\$ 188,260	\$ 1,138,578	\$ -	\$ 169,363
Intergovernmental	6,663,031	1,196,574	1,944,404	-	62,988	1,304,162	555,241	30,173,844
Interest	17,313	-	-	310	1,071	-	45	24,180
Other	639,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>7,327,308</u>	<u>1,196,574</u>	<u>1,976,556</u>	<u>9,762,963</u>	<u>252,319</u>	<u>2,442,740</u>	<u>555,286</u>	<u>30,367,387</u>
Expenditures:								
Current:								
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social services	8,711,209	-	1,976,556	-	-	2,442,740	-	32,017,265
Bridges	-	1,475,344	-	-	-	-	961,839	-
Public safety	-	-	-	13,631,317	308,428	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	396,881	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>8,711,209</u>	<u>1,475,344</u>	<u>1,976,556</u>	<u>14,028,198</u>	<u>308,428</u>	<u>2,442,740</u>	<u>961,839</u>	<u>32,017,265</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,383,901)</u>	<u>(278,770)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,265,235)</u>	<u>(56,109)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(406,553)</u>	<u>(1,649,878)</u>
Other financing sources :								
Transfers in	1,383,901	278,770	-	4,265,235	18,915	-	406,553	1,649,878
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>1,383,901</u>	<u>278,770</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,265,235</u>	<u>18,915</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>406,553</u>	<u>1,649,878</u>
Net change in Fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37,194)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:								
January 1	-	-	-	-	37,194	-	-	-
December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Capital Projects Funds

Neshaminy Manor	2002 Notes Capital Acquisitions	2003 Notes Capital Acquisitions	2005 Series Bond	2008 Series Bond	2011 Series Bond	Open Space Fund	Miscellaneous Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 17,889,512	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,188,031
20,951,686	-	-	-	-	-	2,411,023	3,071,932	68,334,885
-	25	344	-	8,697	30,548	14,785	-	97,318
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	639,451
<u>38,841,198</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,697</u>	<u>30,548</u>	<u>2,425,808</u>	<u>3,071,932</u>	<u>98,259,685</u>
-	-	130,359	-	282,781	1,558,043	3,878,251	3,137,375	8,986,809
39,755,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,903,720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,437,183
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,939,745
<u>95,927</u>	<u>146,416</u>	<u>10,995</u>	<u>573,233</u>	<u>466,146</u>	<u>26,341,208</u>	<u>343,309</u>	<u>411,979</u>	<u>28,786,094</u>
<u>39,851,877</u>	<u>146,416</u>	<u>141,354</u>	<u>573,233</u>	<u>748,927</u>	<u>27,899,251</u>	<u>4,221,560</u>	<u>3,549,354</u>	<u>139,053,551</u>
<u>(1,010,679)</u>	<u>(146,391)</u>	<u>(141,010)</u>	<u>(573,233)</u>	<u>(740,230)</u>	<u>(27,868,703)</u>	<u>(1,795,752)</u>	<u>(477,422)</u>	<u>(40,793,866)</u>
1,010,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	536,696	9,550,627
-	-	-	-	-	(685,323)	(843,875)	-	(1,529,198)
<u>1,010,679</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(685,323)</u>	<u>(843,875)</u>	<u>536,696</u>	<u>8,021,429</u>
-	(146,391)	(141,010)	(573,233)	(740,230)	(28,554,026)	(2,639,627)	59,274	(32,772,437)
-	308,807	221,080	3,835,082	2,929,797	43,292,836	10,711,126	1,290,405	62,626,327
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 162,416</u>	<u>\$ 80,070</u>	<u>\$ 3,261,849</u>	<u>\$ 2,189,567</u>	<u>\$ 14,738,810</u>	<u>\$ 8,071,499</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,679</u>	<u>\$ 29,853,890</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - AREA AGENCY ON AGING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500	\$ 7,513	\$ (8,987)
Intergovernmental	7,982,300	7,982,300	6,663,031	(1,319,269)
Interest	14,400	14,400	17,313	2,913
Other	245,000	245,000	639,451	394,451
Total revenues	<u>8,258,200</u>	<u>8,258,200</u>	<u>7,327,308</u>	<u>(930,892)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services:				
Administration	5,378,000	5,378,000	5,164,894	213,106
Assessment	175,000	157,900	111,013	46,887
Congregate meals	559,300	565,300	484,873	80,427
Cons reimb-federal	127,300	146,300	113,534	32,766
Cons reimb-state	102,000	102,000	103,412	(1,412)
Counseling	6,000	4,000	372	3,628
Daycare/in home services	1,544,100	1,544,100	1,194,341	349,759
DomCare	13,900	8,400	(3,358)	11,758
Employment	12,300	13,300	10,374	2,926
Environment modification	1,800	1,800	427	1,373
Family caregiver support	29,800	29,800	16,793	13,007
Home delivered meals	609,200	603,200	539,519	63,681
Information & referral	134,200	114,200	82,637	31,563
Legal services	58,300	73,300	57,874	15,426
OBRA	2,500	2,500	797	1,703
Ombudsman	66,000	66,000	61,918	4,082
Pre admission assistance II	52,000	44,500	41,355	3,145
Protective services	10,400	10,400	9,832	568
Recreation & socialization	320,000	320,000	288,613	31,387
RSVP	67,600	63,600	43,497	20,103
Transportation	171,800	176,900	165,783	11,117
Waiver care management	192,000	208,000	222,709	(14,709)
Total social services	<u>9,633,500</u>	<u>9,633,500</u>	<u>8,711,209</u>	<u>922,291</u>

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - AREA AGENCY ON AGING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Capital projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total expenditures	<u>9,633,500</u>	<u>9,633,500</u>	<u>8,711,209</u>	<u>922,291</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,375,300)</u>	<u>(1,375,300)</u>	<u>(1,383,901)</u>	<u>(8,601)</u>
Other financing sources: Transfers in	<u>1,375,300</u>	<u>1,375,300</u>	<u>1,383,901</u>	<u>8,601</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Intergovernmental	\$ <u>2,000,000</u>	\$ <u>2,000,000</u>	\$ <u>1,196,574</u>	\$ <u>(803,426)</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>1,196,574</u>	<u>(803,426)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Bridges	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>1,475,344</u>	<u>1,024,656</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(278,770)</u>	<u>221,230</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>278,770</u>	<u>(221,230)</u>
Net change in Fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - COMMUNITY AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 32,152	\$ 7,152
Intergovernmental	<u>4,055,800</u>	<u>4,055,800</u>	<u>1,944,404</u>	<u>(2,111,396)</u>
Total revenues	<u>4,080,800</u>	<u>4,080,800</u>	<u>1,976,556</u>	<u>(2,104,244)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services	<u>4,080,800</u>	<u>4,080,800</u>	<u>1,976,556</u>	<u>2,104,244</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,080,800</u>	<u>4,080,800</u>	<u>1,976,556</u>	<u>2,104,244</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - EMERGENCY RESPONSE 911 FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 9,257,000	\$ 9,815,000	\$ 9,762,653	\$ (52,347)
Interest	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>310</u>	<u>310</u>
Total revenues	<u>9,257,000</u>	<u>9,815,000</u>	<u>9,762,963</u>	<u>(52,037)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety	13,566,000	14,116,000	13,631,317	484,683
Capital projects	<u>570,000</u>	<u>578,000</u>	<u>396,881</u>	<u>181,119</u>
Total expenditures	<u>14,136,000</u>	<u>14,694,000</u>	<u>14,028,198</u>	<u>665,802</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(4,879,000)</u>	<u>(4,879,000)</u>	<u>(4,265,235)</u>	<u>613,765</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>4,879,000</u>	<u>4,879,000</u>	<u>4,265,235</u>	<u>(613,765)</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>4,879,000</u>	<u>4,879,000</u>	<u>4,265,235</u>	<u>(613,765)</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 188,260	\$ 18,260
Intergovernmental	65,000	65,000	62,988	(2,012)
Interest	-	-	1,071	1,071
Total revenues	<u>235,000</u>	<u>235,000</u>	<u>252,319</u>	<u>17,319</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety	<u>322,300</u>	<u>322,300</u>	<u>308,428</u>	<u>13,872</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(87,300)</u>	<u>(87,300)</u>	<u>(56,109)</u>	<u>31,191</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>19,000</u>	<u>18,915</u>	<u>(85)</u>
Net change in Fund balance	<u>(87,300)</u>	<u>(68,300)</u>	<u>(37,194)</u>	<u>31,106</u>
Fund balance - January 1	<u>87,300</u>	<u>68,300</u>	<u>37,194</u>	<u>(31,106)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - HOME FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 1,138,578	\$ 488,578
Intergovernmental	<u>2,923,000</u>	<u>2,923,000</u>	<u>1,304,162</u>	<u>(1,618,838)</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,573,000</u>	<u>3,573,000</u>	<u>2,442,740</u>	<u>(1,130,260)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services	<u>3,573,000</u>	<u>3,573,000</u>	<u>2,442,740</u>	<u>1,130,260</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,573,000</u>	<u>3,573,000</u>	<u>2,442,740</u>	<u>1,130,260</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - LIQUID FUELS TAX FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 592,000	\$ 592,000	\$ 555,241	\$ (36,759)
Interest	-	-	45	45
Other	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,500,000)</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,092,000</u>	<u>2,092,000</u>	<u>555,286</u>	<u>(1,536,714)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Bridges	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>961,839</u>	<u>2,038,161</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(908,000)</u>	<u>(908,000)</u>	<u>(406,553)</u>	<u>501,447</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>908,000</u>	<u>908,000</u>	<u>406,553</u>	<u>(501,447)</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - MENTAL HEALTH / DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS
THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		<u>Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,363	\$ 169,363
Intergovernmental	31,242,900	31,242,900	30,173,844	(1,069,056)
Interest	<u>34,000</u>	<u>34,000</u>	<u>24,180</u>	<u>(9,820)</u>
Total revenues	<u>31,276,900</u>	<u>31,276,900</u>	<u>30,367,387</u>	<u>(909,513)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services:				
Administration	6,071,300	5,211,300	5,132,912	78,388
Mental health services	16,044,500	16,904,500	16,214,632	689,868
Developmental programs	5,381,700	5,381,700	5,142,177	239,523
HUD	26,000	26,000	27,893	(1,893)
Early intervention	<u>5,374,400</u>	<u>5,374,400</u>	<u>5,499,651</u>	<u>(125,251)</u>
Total social services	<u>32,897,900</u>	<u>32,897,900</u>	<u>32,017,265</u>	<u>880,635</u>
Capital projects	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>32,915,900</u>	<u>32,915,900</u>	<u>32,017,265</u>	<u>898,635</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	\$ <u>(1,639,000)</u>	\$ <u>(1,639,000)</u>	\$ <u>(1,649,878)</u>	\$ <u>(10,878)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>1,639,000</u>	<u>1,639,000</u>	<u>1,649,878</u>	<u>10,878</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>1,639,000</u>	<u>1,639,000</u>	<u>1,649,878</u>	<u>10,878</u>
Net change in Fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NESHAMINY MANOR FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Licenses and fees	\$ 19,161,900	\$ 19,161,900	\$ 17,889,512	\$ (1,272,388)
Intergovernmental	<u>19,957,000</u>	<u>19,957,000</u>	<u>20,951,686</u>	<u>994,686</u>
Total revenues	<u>39,118,900</u>	<u>39,118,900</u>	<u>38,841,198</u>	<u>(277,702)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Social services:				
Activities	1,005,100	980,100	966,546	13,554
Business office	4,206,300	4,306,300	4,282,940	23,360
Dietary/café	4,043,400	4,063,400	4,061,458	1,942
Housekeeping	1,912,800	1,912,800	1,909,447	3,353
Laundry services	1,118,400	1,118,400	1,044,152	74,248
Nursing services - administration	2,813,800	2,638,800	2,634,589	4,211
Nursing services - CNA's	12,051,700	12,439,700	12,435,775	3,925
Nursing services - LPN's	3,132,700	3,227,700	3,225,044	2,656
Nursing services - Pool	308,400	298,400	285,557	12,843
Nursing services - RN's	3,277,200	3,127,200	3,108,639	18,561
Operation of facilities	1,380,700	1,380,700	1,357,575	23,125
Pharmacy	650,000	465,000	463,236	1,764
Physician	694,400	694,400	685,558	8,842
Procurement/utilities	775,000	775,000	681,894	93,106
Social services	448,800	465,800	464,988	812
Therapy	<u>2,276,800</u>	<u>2,201,800</u>	<u>2,148,552</u>	<u>53,248</u>
Total social services	<u>40,095,500</u>	<u>40,095,500</u>	<u>39,755,950</u>	<u>339,550</u>
Capital projects	<u>107,000</u>	<u>107,000</u>	<u>95,927</u>	<u>11,073</u>
Total expenditures	<u>40,202,500</u>	<u>40,202,500</u>	<u>39,851,877</u>	<u>350,623</u>

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NESHAMINY MANOR FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Excess of revenues under expenditures	\$ <u>(1,083,600)</u>	\$ <u>(1,083,600)</u>	\$ <u>(1,010,679)</u>	\$ <u>72,921</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>1,083,600</u>	<u>1,083,600</u>	<u>1,010,679</u>	<u>(72,921)</u>
Net change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - December 31	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - 2002 NOTES CAPITAL ACQUISITION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Interest	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> 25</u>	\$ <u> 25</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	<u> -</u>	<u> -</u>	<u> -</u>	<u> -</u>
Capital projects:				
Parks				<u> -</u>
Waste management projects	<u> 308,800</u>	<u> 308,900</u>	<u> 146,416</u>	<u> 162,484</u>
Total capital projects	<u> 308,800</u>	<u> 308,900</u>	<u> 146,416</u>	<u> 162,484</u>
Total expenditures	<u> 308,800</u>	<u> 308,900</u>	<u> 146,416</u>	<u> 162,484</u>
Net change in Fund balance	(308,800)	(308,900)	(146,391)	162,509
Fund balance - January 1	<u> 308,800</u>	<u> 308,900</u>	<u> 308,807</u>	<u> (93)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> -</u>	\$ <u> 162,416</u>	\$ <u> 162,416</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - 2003 NOTES CAPITAL ACQUISITION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Interest	\$ <u>500</u>	\$ <u>500</u>	\$ <u>344</u>	\$ <u>(156)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	<u>115,800</u>	<u>130,400</u>	<u>130,359</u>	<u>41</u>
Capital projects:				
GIS system	<u>-</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>10,995</u>	<u>5</u>
Park capital improvements	<u>105,800</u>	<u>80,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,200</u>
Total capital projects	<u>105,800</u>	<u>91,200</u>	<u>10,995</u>	<u>80,205</u>
Total expenditures	<u>221,600</u>	<u>221,600</u>	<u>141,354</u>	<u>80,246</u>
Net change in Fund balance	(221,100)	(221,100)	(141,010)	80,090
Fund balance - January 1	<u>221,100</u>	<u>221,100</u>	<u>221,080</u>	<u>(20)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>80,070</u>	\$ <u>80,070</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - 2005 SERIES BOND FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 539,200	\$ 539,200	\$ -	\$ (539,200)
Total revenues	<u>539,200</u>	<u>539,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(539,200)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital projects:				
Churchville Nature Center	1,584,500	1,951,600	114,486	1,837,114
Administration Building	2,345,200	655,000	23,771	631,229
Information systems	380,000	905,000	317,266	587,734
Neshaminy Manor Center	213,000	30,400	30,312	88
Public Works	136,500	136,500	16,159	120,341
Public Safety Training Center	<u>-</u>	<u>195,800</u>	<u>71,239</u>	<u>124,561</u>
Total capital projects	<u>4,659,200</u>	<u>3,874,300</u>	<u>573,233</u>	<u>3,301,067</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,659,200</u>	<u>3,874,300</u>	<u>573,233</u>	<u>3,301,067</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(4,120,000)</u>	<u>(3,335,100)</u>	<u>(573,233)</u>	<u>2,761,867</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Net change in Fund balance	(4,620,000)	(3,835,100)	(573,233)	3,261,867
Fund balance - January 1	<u>4,620,000</u>	<u>3,835,100</u>	<u>3,835,082</u>	<u>(18)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,261,849</u>	<u>\$ 3,261,849</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - 2008 SERIES BOND FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenue:				
Interest	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 8,697	\$ 4,497
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	1,450,800	1,547,300	282,781	1,264,519
Capital projects:				
Court facility	32,400	32,400	4,215	28,185
ERP	-	134,200	-	134,200
Information systems	594,800	75,800	30,091	45,709
Library buildings	-	80,000	-	80,000
Neshaminy Manor Center	600,000	389,000	388,941	59
Parkland acquisitions	610,400	610,400	-	610,400
Public works	117,800	64,900	42,899	22,001
Total capital projects	1,955,400	1,386,700	466,146	920,554
Total expenditures	3,406,200	2,934,000	748,927	2,185,073
Excess of revenues under expenditures	(3,402,000)	(2,929,800)	(740,230)	2,189,570
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing uses	-	-	-	-
Net change in Fund balance	(3,402,000)	(2,929,800)	(740,230)	2,189,570
Fund balance - January 1	3,402,000	2,929,800	2,929,797	(3)
Fund balance - December 31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,189,567	\$ 2,189,567

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - 2011 SERIES BOND FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Interest	\$ 55,800	\$ 55,800	\$ 30,548	\$ (25,252)
Total revenues	<u>55,800</u>	<u>55,800</u>	<u>30,548</u>	<u>(25,252)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	<u>1,056,800</u>	<u>2,041,300</u>	<u>1,558,043</u>	<u>483,257</u>
Capital projects:				
Correctional facility	500,000	459,200	248,877	210,323
Court facility	18,781,700	16,652,700	15,706,973	945,727
Courts	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Emergency Communications	16,304,800	17,484,200	8,631,877	8,852,323
Farmland preservation	1,936,600	1,936,600	888,383	1,048,217
Information systems	2,516,400	1,503,300	132,783	1,370,517
Library buildings	390,100	380,400	349,405	30,995
Natural areas preservation	640,200	383,000	382,910	90
Parkland acquisitions	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Public works	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Total capital projects	<u>42,669,800</u>	<u>40,399,400</u>	<u>26,341,208</u>	<u>14,058,192</u>
Total expenditures	<u>43,726,600</u>	<u>42,440,700</u>	<u>27,899,251</u>	<u>14,541,449</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(43,670,800)</u>	<u>(42,384,900)</u>	<u>(27,868,703)</u>	<u>14,516,197</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(908,000)</u>	<u>(908,000)</u>	<u>(685,323)</u>	<u>222,677</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(908,000)</u>	<u>(908,000)</u>	<u>(685,323)</u>	<u>222,677</u>
Net change in Fund balance	(44,578,800)	(43,292,900)	(28,554,026)	14,738,874
Fund balance - January 1	<u>44,578,800</u>	<u>43,292,900</u>	<u>43,292,836</u>	<u>(64)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,738,810</u>	<u>\$ 14,738,810</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - OPEN SPACE PROJECT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,634,800	\$ 2,634,800	\$ 2,411,023	\$ (223,777)
Interest	<u>12,200</u>	<u>12,200</u>	<u>14,785</u>	<u>2,585</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,647,000</u>	<u>2,647,000</u>	<u>2,425,808</u>	<u>(221,192)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	<u>2,430,400</u>	<u>4,430,400</u>	<u>3,878,251</u>	<u>552,149</u>
Capital projects:				
Hazardous mitigation	667,400	667,400	318,631	348,769
Neshaminy Manor Center	-	750,000	24,678	725,322
Park improvements	<u>9,632,800</u>	<u>6,322,400</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,322,400</u>
Total capital projects	<u>10,300,200</u>	<u>7,739,800</u>	<u>343,309</u>	<u>7,396,491</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,730,600</u>	<u>12,170,200</u>	<u>4,221,560</u>	<u>7,948,640</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(10,083,600)</u>	<u>(9,523,200)</u>	<u>(1,795,752)</u>	<u>7,727,448</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(1,188,000)</u>	<u>(1,188,000)</u>	<u>(843,875)</u>	<u>344,125</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(1,188,000)</u>	<u>(1,188,000)</u>	<u>(843,875)</u>	<u>344,125</u>
Net change in Fund balance	(11,271,600)	(10,711,200)	(2,639,627)	8,071,573
Fund balance - January 1	<u>11,271,600</u>	<u>10,711,200</u>	<u>10,711,126</u>	<u>(74)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,071,499</u>	<u>\$ 8,071,499</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - MISCELLANEOUS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 6,497,400	\$ 5,804,900	\$ 3,071,932	\$ (2,732,968)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	<u>6,247,400</u>	<u>5,554,900</u>	<u>3,137,375</u>	<u>2,417,525</u>
Capital projects:				
Parks capital improvements	1,277,000	1,277,000	127,460	1,149,540
Public works	<u>734,600</u>	<u>767,500</u>	<u>284,519</u>	<u>482,981</u>
Total capital projects	<u>2,011,600</u>	<u>2,044,500</u>	<u>411,979</u>	<u>1,632,521</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,259,000</u>	<u>7,599,400</u>	<u>3,549,354</u>	<u>4,050,046</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,761,600)</u>	<u>(1,794,500)</u>	<u>(477,422)</u>	<u>1,317,078</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>504,000</u>	<u>504,000</u>	<u>536,696</u>	<u>32,696</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>504,000</u>	<u>504,000</u>	<u>536,696</u>	<u>32,696</u>
Net change in Fund balance	(1,257,600)	(1,290,500)	59,274	1,349,774
Fund balance - January 1	<u>1,257,600</u>	<u>1,290,500</u>	<u>1,290,405</u>	<u>(95)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,679</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Real estate taxes	\$ 35,400,000	\$ 35,400,000	\$ 35,020,372	\$ (379,628)
Other	<u>271,500</u>	<u>271,500</u>	<u>797,056</u>	<u>525,556</u>
Total revenues	<u>35,671,500</u>	<u>35,671,500</u>	<u>35,817,428</u>	<u>145,928</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service	<u>35,900,000</u>	<u>35,900,000</u>	<u>35,839,806</u>	<u>60,194</u>
Net change in Fund balance	<u>(228,500)</u>	<u>(228,500)</u>	<u>(22,378)</u>	<u>206,122</u>
Fund balance - January 1	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>403,619</u>	<u>(96,381)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ 271,500</u>	<u>\$ 271,500</u>	<u>\$ 381,241</u>	<u>\$ 109,741</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - 2013 SERIES BOND FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenue:				
Interest	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 22,863	\$ (477,137)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	4,350,000	19,350,000	2,805,414	16,544,586
Capital projects:				
Correctional facility	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Court facility	52,000,000	52,000,000	17,460,453	34,539,547
Courts	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Emergency Communications	20,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Farmland preservation	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Information systems	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Library buildings	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Natural areas preservation	1,000,000	1,000,000	214,970	785,030
Parkland Acquisition	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Public Works	2,150,000	2,150,000	-	2,150,000
Total capital projects	83,650,000	68,650,000	17,675,423	50,974,577
Total expenditures	88,000,000	88,000,000	20,480,837	67,519,163
Other financing sources:				
Issuance of debt	75,000,000	75,000,000	80,300,000	5,300,000
Bond Premium	15,000,000	15,000,000	10,026,839	(4,973,161)
Net change in Fund balance	2,500,000	2,500,000	69,868,865	67,368,865
Fund balance - January 1	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - December 31	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 69,868,865	\$ 67,368,865

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)**

	Balance January 1, <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance December 31, <u>2013</u>
ACT 515/319				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 25,790	\$ 368,505	\$ (368,505)	\$ 25,790
Accounts receivable	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 25,790</u>	<u>\$ 368,505</u>	<u>\$ (368,505)</u>	<u>\$ 25,790</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 25,790</u>	<u>\$ 368,505</u>	<u>\$ (368,505)</u>	<u>\$ 25,790</u>
 AID FOR DEPENDENT CHILDREN				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,277,967	\$ 5,569,171	\$ (6,044,657)	\$ 802,481
Intergovernmental receivables	<u>1,634,116</u>	<u>1,282,936</u>	<u>(1,634,126)</u>	<u>1,282,926</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,912,083</u>	<u>\$ 6,852,107</u>	<u>\$ (7,678,783)</u>	<u>\$ 2,085,407</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 2,912,083</u>	<u>\$ 6,852,107</u>	<u>\$ (7,678,783)</u>	<u>\$ 2,085,407</u>
 AREA AGENCY ON AGING				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 149</u>	<u>\$ 10,142</u>	<u>\$ (9,892)</u>	<u>\$ 399</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 149</u>	<u>\$ 10,142</u>	<u>\$ (9,892)</u>	<u>\$ 399</u>

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

(Continued)

	Balance January 1, <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance December 31, <u>2013</u>
BID DEPOSITS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Accounts receivable	\$ 134,724	\$ 471,462	\$ (379,801)	\$ 226,385
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 134,724	\$ 471,462	\$ (379,801)	\$ 226,385
 CLERK OF COURTS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,092,609	\$ 9,069,756	\$ (9,012,224)	\$ 3,150,141
Investments	943,253	935,000	(943,253)	935,000
Total assets	\$ 4,035,862	\$ 10,004,756	\$ (9,955,477)	\$ 4,085,141
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,788,189	\$ 7,213,325	\$ (7,141,481)	\$ 3,860,033
Due to other governmental units	247,673	2,791,431	(2,813,996)	225,108
Total liabilities	\$ 4,035,862	\$ 10,004,756	\$ (9,955,477)	\$ 4,085,141
 CORRECTIONS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 755,258	\$ 3,835,121	\$ (3,876,616)	\$ 713,763
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 755,258	\$ 3,835,121	\$ (3,876,616)	\$ 713,763

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

(Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>January 1,</u> <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>2013</u>
DISTRICT COURTS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,165,949	\$ 16,282,856	\$ (16,550,172)	\$ 898,633
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 828,315	\$ 6,172,535	\$ (6,337,027)	\$ 663,823
Due to other governmental units	337,634	10,110,321	(10,213,145)	234,810
Total liabilities	\$ 1,165,949	\$ 16,282,856	\$ (16,550,172)	\$ 898,633
DOMESTIC RELATIONS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 41,934	\$ 1,650,359	\$ (1,651,960)	\$ 40,333
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to other governmental units	\$ 41,934	\$ 1,650,359	\$ (1,651,960)	\$ 40,333
ESCHEAT FUNDS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,652	\$ 22,708	\$ (8,622)	\$ 53,738
Accounts receivable	1,067,581	205,912	(390,202)	883,291
Total assets	\$ 1,107,233	\$ 228,620	\$ (398,824)	\$ 937,029
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to other governmental units	\$ 1,107,233	\$ 228,620	\$ (398,824)	\$ 937,029
INMATE CANTEEN				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 787,734	\$ 1,293,306	\$ (665,525)	\$ 1,415,515
Accounts receivable	117,071	46,786	(117,071)	46,786
Total assets	\$ 904,805	\$ 1,340,092	\$ (782,596)	\$ 1,462,301
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 904,805	\$ 1,340,092	\$ (782,596)	\$ 1,462,301

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

(Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>January 1,</u> <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>2013</u>
LODGING ROOM RENTAL				
TAX ESCROW				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 130,779	\$ 2,390,898	\$ (2,430,544)	\$ 91,133
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 130,779	\$ 2,390,898	\$ (2,430,544)	\$ 91,133
 MISCELLANEOUS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,695	\$ 42,509	\$ (23,388)	\$ 25,816
Accounts receivable	15,520	-	-	15,520
Total assets	\$ 22,215	\$ 42,509	\$ (23,388)	\$ 41,336
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 22,215	\$ 42,509	\$ (23,388)	\$ 41,336
 NESHAMINY MANOR				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 246,755	\$ 594,469	\$ (600,441)	\$ 240,783
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 246,755	\$ 594,469	\$ (600,441)	\$ 240,783
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 246,755	\$ 594,469	\$ (600,441)	\$ 240,783
 PINE RUN ESCROW				
<u>Assets</u>				
Accounts receivable	\$ 16,787	\$ 28	\$ -	\$ 16,815
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 16,787	\$ 28	\$ -	\$ 16,815

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

(Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>January 1,</u> <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>2013</u>
PROTHONOTARY				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,159,719	\$ 4,534,900	\$ (4,646,913)	\$ 3,047,706
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,139,879	\$ 4,259,639	\$ (4,373,373)	\$ 3,026,145
Due to other governmental units	19,840	275,261	(273,540)	21,561
Total liabilities	\$ 3,159,719	\$ 4,534,900	\$ (4,646,913)	\$ 3,047,706
RECORDER OF DEEDS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,284,667	\$ 108,680,261	\$ (108,941,711)	\$ 6,023,217
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 2,460,177	\$ 5,220,177	\$ (5,391,284)	\$ 2,289,070
Due to other governmental units	3,824,490	103,460,084	(103,550,427)	3,734,147
Total liabilities	\$ 6,284,667	\$ 108,680,261	\$ (108,941,711)	\$ 6,023,217
REGISTER OF WILLS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,091,587	\$ 2,845,760	\$ (2,478,407)	\$ 8,458,940
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 8,083,300	\$ 2,706,737	\$ (2,340,657)	\$ 8,449,380
Due to other governmental units	8,287	139,023	(137,750)	9,560
Total liabilities	\$ 8,091,587	\$ 2,845,760	\$ (2,478,407)	\$ 8,458,940

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

(Continued)

	Balance January 1, <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance December 31, <u>2013</u>
SECURITY ESCROW				
<u>Assets</u>				
Accounts receivable	\$ 35,702	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ 35,715
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 35,702	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ 35,715
 SHERIFF				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,115,489	\$ 18,883,461	\$ (18,190,645)	\$ 4,808,305
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 4,115,489	\$ 18,883,461	\$ (18,190,645)	\$ 4,808,305
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,898,039	\$ 18,322,864	\$ (17,637,761)	\$ 4,583,142
Due to other governmental units	217,450	560,597	(552,884)	225,163
Total liabilities	\$ 4,115,489	\$ 18,883,461	\$ (18,190,645)	\$ 4,808,305
 TAX CLAIM BUREAU				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,159,577	\$ 886,666	\$ (509,187)	\$ 1,537,056
Accounts receivable	10,136,308	38,194,237	(39,660,355)	8,670,190
Total assets	\$ 11,295,885	\$ 39,080,903	\$ (40,169,542)	\$ 10,207,246
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to other governmental units	\$ 11,295,885	\$ 39,080,903	\$ (40,169,542)	\$ 10,207,246

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(Continued)**

	Balance January 1, <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance December 31, <u>2013</u>
TAX PROTEST ESCROW				
<u>Assets</u>				
Accounts receivable	\$ 148,360	\$ 112	\$ -	\$ 148,472
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 148,360	\$ 112	\$ -	\$ 148,472
 TREASURER LICENSES				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,916	\$ 502,490	\$ (494,847)	\$ 53,559
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 306	\$ 112	\$ -	\$ 418
Due to other governmental units	45,610	502,378	(494,847)	53,141
Total liabilities	\$ 45,916	\$ 502,490	\$ (494,847)	\$ 53,559
 TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS				
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,428,226	\$ 177,463,338	\$ (176,504,256)	\$ 31,387,308
Investments	943,253	935,000	(943,253)	935,000
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	1,634,116	1,282,936	(1,634,126)	1,282,926
Accounts	11,672,053	38,918,550	(40,547,429)	10,043,174
Total assets	\$ 44,677,648	\$ 218,599,824	\$ (219,629,064)	\$ 43,648,408
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 27,531,612	\$ 59,800,847	\$ (59,372,149)	\$ 27,960,310
Due to other governmental units	17,146,036	158,798,977	(160,256,915)	15,688,098
Total liabilities	\$ 44,677,648	\$ 218,599,824	\$ (219,629,064)	\$ 43,648,408

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Improvements</u>
General government	\$ 104,610,726	\$ 95,573,304	\$ 48,825,872
Judiciary	470,020	25,453,264	1,826,832
Corrections	13,501	40,726,773	152,785
Social services	720,575	44,890,604	1,390,609
Bridges	-	254,705	-
Health	-	17,968	-
Public safety	<u>12,302</u>	<u>12,130,746</u>	<u>4,570</u>
 Total capital assets allocated to functions	 105,827,124	 219,047,364	 52,200,668
Construction in progress	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
 Total capital assets	 <u>\$ 105,827,124</u>	 <u>\$ 219,047,364</u>	 <u>\$ 52,200,668</u>

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	<u>Infrastructure</u>	<u>Leasehold Buildings and Improvements</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ 68,742,052	\$ -	\$ 93,440,514	\$ 411,192,468
9,046,651	-	-	36,796,767
6,367,380	-	-	47,260,439
7,366,969	-	-	54,368,757
334,492	13,856,840	-	14,446,037
896,185	-	-	914,153
<u>19,926,798</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,074,416</u>
112,680,527	13,856,840	93,440,514	597,053,037
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>94,036,057</u>
<u>\$ 112,680,527</u>	<u>\$ 13,856,840</u>	<u>\$ 93,440,514</u>	<u>\$ 691,089,094</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Capital Assets January 1, <u>2013</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Capital Assets December 31, <u>2013</u>
General government	\$ 409,070,750	\$ 2,598,353	\$ (476,635)	\$ 411,192,468
Judiciary	36,666,286	197,879	(67,398)	36,796,767
Corrections	47,231,798	71,624	(42,983)	47,260,439
Social services	53,435,148	956,983	(23,374)	54,368,757
Bridges	13,081,774	1,380,894	(16,631)	14,446,037
Health	914,153	-	-	914,153
Public safety	<u>32,096,737</u>	<u>7,387</u>	<u>(29,708)</u>	<u>32,074,416</u>
Subtotals	592,496,646	5,213,120	(656,729)	597,053,037
Construction in progress	<u>50,906,680</u>	<u>44,462,523</u>	<u>(1,333,146)</u>	<u>94,036,057</u>
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 643,403,326</u>	<u>\$ 49,675,643</u>	<u>\$ (1,989,875)</u>	<u>\$ 691,089,094</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

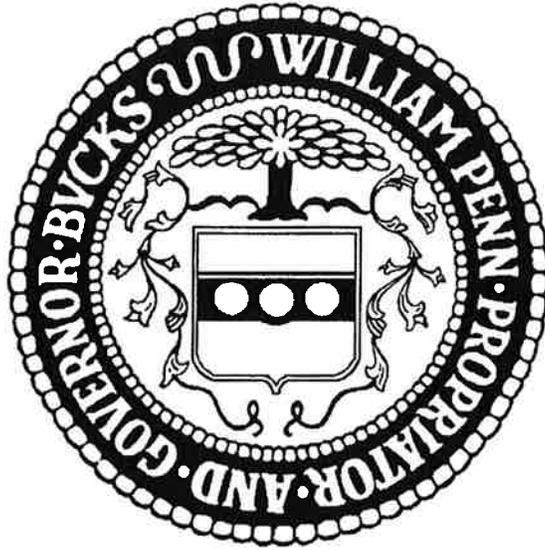
**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY GENERAL OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Bond - 2004</u>		<u>Bond - 2005</u>		<u>Bond - 2007</u>		<u>Bond - 2008</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2014	3,990,000	4.85%	5,115,000	5.00%	2,730,000	4.25%	4,715,000	5.00%
2015	-		4,945,000	5.00%	2,845,000	5.00%	4,950,000	5.00%
2016	-		5,195,000	5.00%	2,990,000	5.00%	4,790,000	5.00%
2017	-		5,090,000	5.00%	3,140,000	5.00%	5,030,000	5.00%
2018	-		1,760,000	4.00%	3,295,000	4.00%	3,575,000	5.00%
2019	-		1,835,000	4.00%	3,425,000	4.25%	3,760,000	5.25%
2020	-		1,905,000	4.00%	3,575,000	4.38%	3,955,000	4.70%
2021	-		-		3,730,000	4.38%	4,155,000	5.13%
2022	-		-		3,890,000	4.50%	4,370,000	5.13%
2023	-		-		-		4,605,000	5.25%
2024	-		-		-		4,850,000	5.25%
2025	-		-		-		-	
2026	-		-		-		-	
2027	-		-		-		-	
2028	-		-		-		-	
	<u>\$ 3,990,000</u>		<u>\$ 25,845,000</u>		<u>\$ 29,620,000</u>		<u>\$ 48,755,000</u>	

(1) Based on latest available estimated rates at year end.

Bond - 2011 Series		Bond - 2013 Series		Note - 2013 Series (1)		Note - 2013 A Series		Totals
Principal	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest Rate	
4,080,000	3.00%	3,285,000	3.00%	2,063,000.00	1.23%	-	1.00%	25,978,000
4,200,000	3.00%	3,385,000	4.00%	2,089,000.00	1.23%	805,000.00	0.557%	23,219,000
4,350,000	4.00%	3,520,000	1.25-4.00%	2,115,000.00	1.23%	6,120,000.00	0.656%	29,080,000
4,550,000	5.00%	3,630,000	4.00%	2,142,000.00	1.23%	6,160,000.00	0.971%	29,742,000
4,775,000	5.00%	3,775,000	1.50-4.00%	2,169,000.00	1.23%	6,220,000.00	1.17%	25,569,000
5,025,000	5.00%	3,875,000	4.00%	2,197,000.00	1.23%	6,290,000.00	1.50%	26,407,000
5,255,000	4.00%	4,030,000	5.00%	2,225,000.00	1.23%	6,385,000.00	1.70%	27,330,000
5,470,000	4.00%	4,230,000	5.00%	-	-	6,495,000.00	2.07%	24,080,000
5,695,000	4.00%	4,440,000	5.00%	-	-	6,630,000.00	2.27%	25,025,000
5,955,000	5.00%	4,665,000	4.00%	-	-	6,780,000.00	2.47%	22,005,000
6,260,000	5.00%	4,850,000	5.00%	-	-	6,950,000.00	2.62%	22,910,000
6,585,000	5.00%	5,090,000	4.00%	-	-	-	-	11,675,000
6,915,000	5.00%	5,295,000	4.00%	-	-	-	-	12,210,000
-	-	5,505,000	4.00%	-	-	-	-	5,505,000
-	-	5,725,000	4.00%	-	-	-	-	5,725,000
\$ 69,115,000		\$ 65,300,000		\$ 15,000,000		\$ 58,835,000		\$ 316,460,000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



STATISTICAL SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

STATISTICAL SECTION

This section of the County of Bucks’ annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County’s overall financial health.

Contents	Schedule	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County’s financial performance and well being have changed over time.	1 - 4	121 - 127
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County’s most significant local revenue source, property tax.	5 - 9	128-135
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County’s current levels of outstanding debt and the County’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	10 - 13	136-141
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County’s financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	14 - 15	142-143
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County’s operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County’s financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	16 - 18	144 - 148

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)**

Primary Government- Governmental Activities	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 160,534,454	\$ 212,628,826	\$ 232,354,744	\$ 252,647,091	\$ 289,782,125	\$ 278,377,964	\$ 313,045,181	\$ 323,373,667	\$ 397,558,253	\$ 405,193,449
Restricted	80,323,900	12,923,750	15,860,329	17,181,472	18,393,218	14,724,376	8,671,487	89,009,536	55,454,007	92,513,287
Unrestricted	(89,864,542)	(53,125,762)	(34,039,466)	(17,828,275)	(23,896,482)	(36,816,231)	(50,681,970)	(158,529,763)	(201,553,597)	(245,184,633)
Total net position	\$ <u>150,993,812</u>	\$ <u>172,426,814</u>	\$ <u>214,175,607</u>	\$ <u>252,000,288</u>	\$ <u>284,278,861</u>	\$ <u>256,286,109</u>	\$ <u>271,034,698</u>	\$ <u>253,853,440</u>	\$ <u>251,458,663</u>	\$ <u>252,522,103</u>

Source: County of Bucks, Pennsylvania, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Primary Government- Governmental Activities	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Program Expenses										
General government	\$ 57,910,354	\$ 48,255,877	\$ 47,330,623	\$ 58,972,861	\$ 46,856,323	\$ 91,591,316	\$ 52,454,349	\$ 66,430,005	\$ 66,110,304	\$ 65,264,698
Judiciary	45,949,267	46,731,828	48,393,426	49,092,882	54,752,779	58,351,757	63,545,970	67,989,986	66,197,992	65,734,815
Corrections	26,414,722	28,340,933	28,953,636	30,355,089	33,255,114	35,368,917	37,220,613	38,489,415	37,434,942	37,578,263
Authorities	20,477,699	17,897,422	18,672,209	20,447,049	19,747,938	20,038,165	20,553,198	20,531,184	20,857,109	20,604,855
Social services	206,040,284	212,625,960	225,956,458	225,022,409	248,325,978	235,097,807	220,229,893	225,798,807	223,844,221	223,700,942
Bridges	500,570	1,646,710	731,925	1,115,553	1,200,417	1,839,018	1,503,949	2,813,243	3,086,309	2,445,315
Health	12,477,884	13,294,754	14,654,476	13,424,791	15,378,311	15,912,950	16,282,095	16,672,969	15,595,944	15,415,371
Public safety	15,335,027	16,566,392	16,755,923	18,485,800	17,227,331	19,321,677	19,568,595	20,275,833	20,742,490	19,949,064
Interest on long-term debt	5,053,566	15,507,809	13,467,979	11,757,310	8,991,097	12,991,408	10,606,612	13,931,424	12,415,243	17,457,157
Total program expenses	\$ 390,159,373	\$ 400,867,685	\$ 414,916,655	\$ 428,673,744	\$ 445,735,288	\$ 490,513,015	\$ 441,965,274	\$ 472,932,866	\$ 466,284,554	\$ 468,150,480
Program Revenues										
Charges for services:										
General government	13,133,068	\$ 13,837,248	\$ 13,180,184	\$ 16,292,147	\$ 15,321,724	\$ 14,481,383	\$ 14,819,851	\$ 14,897,508	\$ 18,322,793	\$ 18,540,036
Judiciary	10,571,853	11,195,798	11,596,942	12,585,398	13,457,294	14,664,216	14,127,263	13,781,158	14,401,708	15,538,109
Corrections	882,981	1,247,589	1,375,705	1,223,180	1,234,559	1,469,048	939,718	929,671	1,223,131	1,085,113
Social services	12,761,123	13,935,565	14,529,431	14,101,233	15,966,265	17,413,902	17,678,403	19,616,975	21,277,856	20,701,810
Health	1,511,394	1,611,759	1,884,901	1,696,295	1,537,051	1,410,780	1,446,186	1,443,263	1,550,946	1,691,296
Public safety	5,151,951	5,245,928	4,901,956	4,642,375	7,238,372	3,991,917	8,941,109	10,255,527	8,411,841	11,066,845
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	691,076	3,356,463	2,827,770	1,759,314	3,086,631	924,436	1,204,147	325,699	909,205	2,858,066
Judiciary	10,493,562	9,464,868	8,640,300	8,993,898	8,437,029	9,514,899	8,881,731	9,653,530	8,626,568	10,643,585
Corrections	377,287	522,129	403,176	334,636	472,129	314,716	447,892	323,103	276,485	37,297
Authorities	1,942,201	1,427,327	2,092,480	1,994,113	2,502,488	2,397,753	2,797,181	2,640,261	2,898,710	-
Social services	183,134,317	187,912,068	200,587,664	206,881,369	215,063,068	203,276,023	188,246,135	186,990,297	185,416,239	189,734,509
Bridges	967,886	347,416	351,576	578,986	739,310	667,279	706,110	1,144,478	2,399,281	1,751,860
Health	6,941,510	7,015,169	8,281,055	7,784,164	8,091,663	8,230,116	8,760,965	7,653,450	6,961,795	7,219,979
Public safety	3,524,569	1,476,273	2,715,966	2,117,231	3,352,569	1,569,884	2,939,550	135,861	255,246	306,141
Capital projects	2,700,664	440,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	1,989,751	-	3,078,077	1,999,441	-	5,497,354	8,526,737	10,248,211	5,449,755	3,415,241
Total program revenues	\$ 256,775,193	\$ 259,035,712	\$ 276,447,183	\$ 282,983,780	\$ 296,500,152	\$ 285,823,706	\$ 280,462,978	\$ 280,038,992	\$ 278,381,559	\$ 284,589,887
Net expense	\$ (133,384,180)	\$ (141,831,973)	\$ (138,469,472)	\$ (145,689,964)	\$ (149,235,136)	\$ (204,689,309)	\$ (161,502,296)	\$ (192,893,874)	\$ (187,902,995)	\$ (183,560,593)

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Continued)

General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Taxes:										
Real estate tax	\$ 140,512,334	\$ 156,705,639	\$ 170,342,062	\$ 172,997,312	\$ 175,396,724	\$ 173,341,168	\$ 173,974,589	\$ 174,400,398	\$ 183,686,655	\$ 184,730,262
Grant and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,820,410	1,585,128	1,027,252	663,839	886,516	420,287	291,851	-	-	-
Unrestricted investment earnings	2,350,761	4,974,208	8,848,951	9,853,494	5,230,469	2,935,105	1,984,445	556,340	472,566	411,050
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755,878	1,348,997	1,065,759
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenue	\$ 144,683,505	\$ 163,264,975	\$ 180,218,265	\$ 183,514,645	\$ 181,513,709	\$ 176,696,560	\$ 176,250,885	\$ 175,712,616	\$ 185,508,218	\$ 186,207,071
Net (expense) revenue	\$ 11,299,325	\$ 21,433,002	\$ 41,748,793	\$ 37,824,681	\$ 32,278,573	\$ (27,992,749)	\$ 14,748,589	\$ (17,181,258)	\$ (2,394,777)	\$ 2,646,478

Source: County of Bucks, Pennsylvania, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
General fund					
Reserved	\$ 3,840,921	\$ 2,609,994	\$ 1,714,107	\$ 409,157	\$ 232,057
Unreserved	15,569,678	25,344,605	51,866,836	69,917,510	73,670,388
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	<u>\$ 19,410,599</u>	<u>\$ 27,954,599</u>	<u>\$ 53,580,943</u>	<u>\$ 70,326,667</u>	<u>\$ 73,902,445</u>
All other governmental funds					
Reserved:					
Debt service funds	\$ 5,460,045	\$ 11,099,161	\$ 12,717,844	\$ 11,883,569	\$ 12,634,540
Capital projects funds	22,134	-	-	-	-
Unreserved:					
Special revenue funds	901,285	1,824,590	3,142,485	5,297,903	5,758,678
Capital projects funds	35,492,605	50,326,098	36,076,307	62,185,106	95,083,164
Non Spendable:					
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:					
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned:					
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 41,876,069</u>	<u>\$ 63,249,849</u>	<u>\$ 51,936,636</u>	<u>\$ 79,366,578</u>	<u>\$ 113,476,382</u>
Total fund balances of all governmental funds	<u>\$ 61,286,668</u>	<u>\$ 91,204,448</u>	<u>\$ 105,517,579</u>	<u>\$ 149,693,245</u>	<u>\$ 187,378,827</u>

Note: (1) The County implemented GASB 54 in 2011. The County has elected to not retroactively reclassify fund balance in governmental funds prior to 2011.

Source: County of Bucks, Pennsylvania, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Schedule 3

<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 274,703	\$ 209,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
63,256,018	57,798,371	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,785,000	500,000	-
-	-	43,855,928	43,271,835	49,053,161
<u>\$ 63,530,721</u>	<u>\$ 58,008,172</u>	<u>\$ 45,640,928</u>	<u>\$ 43,771,835</u>	<u>\$ 49,053,161</u>
\$ 9,277,817	\$ 5,202,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
5,446,559	3,468,672	-	-	-
59,647,010	36,143,643	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	6,285,723
-	-	1,828,301	403,619	381,241
-	-	1,400,867	37,194	-
-	-	85,780,368	55,013,194	85,846,323
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	7,843,579	7,575,939	7,590,709
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	56,652	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 74,371,386</u>	<u>\$ 44,815,130</u>	<u>\$ 96,909,767</u>	<u>\$ 63,029,946</u>	<u>\$ 100,103,996</u>
<u>\$ 137,902,107</u>	<u>\$ 102,823,302</u>	<u>\$ 142,550,695</u>	<u>\$ 106,801,781</u>	<u>\$ 149,157,157</u>

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Revenues:				
Real estate taxes	\$ 140,796,249	\$ 156,824,706	\$ 171,411,950	\$ 172,902,475
Licenses and fees	35,265,245	37,792,815	37,833,423	40,139,991
Judiciary costs and fines	8,747,124	9,281,072	9,348,177	10,400,637
Intergovernmental	211,482,359	210,920,792	227,476,698	230,764,395
Interest	2,989,649	5,576,603	10,093,438	11,255,055
Other	2,411,986	2,023,766	1,571,649	941,035
Total revenues	<u>401,692,612</u>	<u>422,419,754</u>	<u>457,735,335</u>	<u>466,403,588</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	51,809,268	42,759,865	37,666,632	42,390,938
Judiciary	44,910,440	45,944,515	47,598,154	49,904,096
Corrections	25,397,478	27,252,630	27,789,335	29,253,862
Authorities	17,204,999	17,897,422	18,672,209	18,913,957
Social services	204,629,909	211,341,879	224,684,657	233,382,229
Bridges	950,312	1,489,008	709,714	946,993
Health	12,436,394	13,292,036	14,648,455	15,153,303
Public safety	14,099,187	15,194,547	15,328,428	15,922,816
Debt service:				
Principal	16,383,000	17,311,000	22,262,000	23,312,000
Interest	9,170,123	12,880,776	14,462,834	13,611,351
Capital projects	17,605,648	9,549,969	19,599,786	24,708,515
Total expenditures	<u>414,596,758</u>	<u>414,913,647</u>	<u>443,422,204</u>	<u>467,500,060</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(12,904,146)	7,506,107	14,313,131	(1,096,472)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	16,357,912	18,074,540	18,041,387	21,585,943
Proceeds from loan	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	85,230,000	56,215,000	-	44,000,000
Bond discount	(839,468)	-	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	3,788,577	-	1,272,138
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(37,591,904)	-	-
Transfers out	(16,357,912)	(18,074,540)	(18,041,387)	(21,585,943)
Contribution to pension trust	(73,962,570)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>10,427,962</u>	<u>22,411,673</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,272,138</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (2,476,184)</u>	<u>\$ 29,917,780</u>	<u>\$ 14,313,131</u>	<u>\$ 44,175,666</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.45%	7.48%	8.66%	8.40%

Schedule 4

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$	173,391,040	\$ 173,836,964	\$ 173,483,637	\$ 175,012,541	\$ 183,749,448	\$ 184,861,750
	43,833,854	40,964,054	46,345,642	48,112,313	50,683,252	52,861,897
	10,974,010	11,987,883	11,606,888	12,811,789	13,608,003	14,143,188
	240,522,839	231,625,482	221,288,523	216,681,202	212,766,741	215,232,060
	6,138,711	3,525,110	2,222,537	714,375	662,444	506,218
	<u>1,147,723</u>	<u>1,076,566</u>	<u>1,275,684</u>	<u>2,527,771</u>	<u>2,482,681</u>	<u>3,323,333</u>
	<u>476,008,177</u>	<u>463,016,059</u>	<u>456,222,911</u>	<u>455,859,991</u>	<u>463,952,569</u>	<u>470,928,446</u>
	46,938,111	56,783,539	54,748,710	56,518,099	54,366,211	57,080,210
	53,801,403	57,454,636	62,907,760	66,562,244	64,388,101	64,463,835
	31,976,444	33,967,624	36,333,379	37,159,001	36,076,663	36,269,421
	19,747,938	20,038,165	20,553,198	20,531,184	20,857,109	20,604,855
	246,787,461	233,791,777	219,384,008	224,424,546	222,330,904	222,407,294
	1,026,199	1,642,042	1,491,172	2,805,264	3,070,090	2,437,183
	15,310,893	15,903,338	16,250,189	16,583,421	15,509,461	15,330,278
	15,808,082	17,821,175	18,616,597	18,075,091	18,025,554	18,070,032
	22,020,000	22,415,000	16,477,000	16,945,000	19,358,000	20,700,000
	11,840,077	14,884,560	14,536,331	14,169,141	16,645,995	15,139,806
	<u>28,331,324</u>	<u>37,790,923</u>	<u>30,003,372</u>	<u>27,766,432</u>	<u>29,073,395</u>	<u>46,707,954</u>
	<u>493,587,932</u>	<u>512,492,779</u>	<u>491,301,716</u>	<u>501,539,423</u>	<u>499,701,483</u>	<u>519,210,868</u>
	(17,579,755)	(49,476,720)	(35,078,805)	(45,679,432)	(35,748,914)	(48,282,422)
	24,741,211	23,682,688	18,040,570	22,739,634	21,291,591	20,758,786
	-	-	-	75,065,000	-	-
	64,370,000	-	-	-	-	80,300,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	59,615,000
	2,020,648	-	-	10,341,825	-	10,026,839
	(11,125,312)	-	-	-	-	(59,304,041)
	<u>(24,741,211)</u>	<u>(23,682,688)</u>	<u>(18,040,570)</u>	<u>(22,739,634)</u>	<u>(21,291,591)</u>	<u>(20,758,786)</u>
	<u>55,265,336</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,406,825</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>90,637,798</u>
\$	<u>37,685,581</u>	<u>\$ (49,476,720)</u>	<u>\$ (35,078,805)</u>	<u>\$ 39,727,393</u>	<u>\$ (35,748,914)</u>	<u>\$ 42,355,376</u>
	7.27%	7.70%	6.72%	6.57%	7.65%	7.59%

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
Unaudited

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Real Estate Tax</u>	<u>Personal Property Tax</u>	<u>Total</u>
2004	140,796,249	-	140,796,249
2005	156,824,706	-	156,824,706
2006	171,411,950	-	171,411,950
2007	172,902,475	-	172,902,475
2008	173,391,040	-	173,391,040
2009	173,836,964	-	173,836,964
2010	173,483,638	-	173,483,638
2011	175,012,541	-	175,012,541
2012	183,749,448	-	183,749,448
2013	184,861,750	-	184,861,750

Source: County of Bucks, Pennsylvania, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Real Property Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited (Dollars in Thousands)

Property Value (1)

Year	Residential	Commercial	Farm	Industrial	Tax Exempt Property
2004	1,700,729	275,499	46,834	91,262 (3)	206,974 (3)
2005 (4)	6,943,119	1,106,621	197,255	365,899	852,350
2006 (4)	7,080,551	1,119,793	198,292	360,625	867,403
2007 (4)	7,172,133	1,127,073	200,764	355,056 (2)	888,375
2008 (4)	6,316,892	1,130,153	204,293	353,655 (2)	902,657
2009 (4)	6,300,078 (2)	1,125,400 (2)	206,688	344,383 (2)	914,211
2010 (4)	6,268,965 (2)	1,155,652	208,249	341,990 (2)	919,165
2011 (4)	6,299,184	1,149,387	210,949	337,548 (2)	949,566
2012 (4)	6,309,474	1,147,746 (2)	212,155	334,739 (2)	925,160
2013 (4)	6,387,940	1,217,860	219,938	333,254 (2)	778,625

- Notes:
- (1) Assessment values are as of January 1.
 - (2) The assessment base decrease was the result of annual appeal reductions.
 - (3) Industrial property reclassified to non-taxable as part of Keystone Industrial Zone.
 - (4) County ratio adjusted from 25% to 100% of 1972 base year.
 - (5) Total assessed value.

Sources: County Board of Assessment

Governmental and Institutional Taxable	Total Taxable Assessed Value		Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value As A Percentage Of Actual Value
4,516	2,325,814		74.50	67,785,214	3.4%
17,447	9,482,691 (5)		20.49	77,250,859	12.3%
17,030	9,643,694 (5)		21.94	85,482,932	11.3%
15,345	9,758,746 (5)		21.94	86,123,602	11.3%
15,055	8,020,048		21.94	86,916,233	9.2%
14,141	7,990,690 (2)		21.94	73,309,083	10.9%
14,986	7,989,842 (2)		21.94	73,266,851	10.9%
14,724	8,014,285		21.94	70,922,875	11.3%
49,169	8,053,283		23.20	74,567,527	10.8%
67,641	8,226,636		23.20	74,787,600	11.0%

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited (Dollars in Thousands)

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
TOTAL COUNTY DIRECT RATE	74.50	20.49	21.94	21.94	21.94	21.94	21.94	21.94	23.20	23.20
General County	56.07	14.88	16.06	16.06	16.53	16.58	17.51	17.45	17.84	17.75
Debt Service	14.41	4.58	4.83	4.83	4.35	4.27	3.36	3.44	4.31	4.40
Community College	4.02	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.09	1.07	1.05	1.05	1.05
School District Rates										
Bensalem Township	445.33	111.33	120.33	126.00	130.40	134.00	139.47	141.43	144.35	144.35
Bristol Borough	323.00	88.75	101.40	114.00	120.00	120.00	138.00	154.00	154.00	154.00
Bristol Township	608.39	159.98	169.40	171.18	176.45	177.07	185.28	188.31	192.27	196.50
Centennial	281.00	73.50	88.45	91.45	96.45	102.70	108.54	113.58	116.07	118.04
Central Bucks	379.98	97.92	102.03	105.87	110.50	114.80	119.20	120.80	122.80	122.80
Council Rock	372.54	94.28	97.60	101.46	105.41	107.96	110.68	110.68	112.56	114.02
Morrisville Borough	616.40	159.10	182.80	205.10	187.30	177.30	177.30	177.30	177.30	180.31
Neshaminy	520.40	133.90	137.40	142.30	148.60	152.00	152.00	152.00	152.00	152.00
New Hope/Solebury	267.90	67.68	68.33	71.83	76.70	79.84	82.15	83.30	84.72	86.15
Palisades	327.50	85.38	92.38	95.38	100.00	104.10	108.85	110.34	110.34	110.34
Pennridge	358.16	96.70	104.49	111.69	116.60	119.55	123.02	123.02	123.02	125.11
Pennsbury	481.00	128.60	134.70	139.40	145.00	148.80	150.30	150.30	150.30	150.30
Quakertown	421.00	115.75	118.21	120.09	125.50	125.50	138.37	140.25	141.51	143.92
Borough Rates										
Bristol	125.00	31.25	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89
Chalfont	30.00	7.50	9.50	9.50	11.50	11.50	12.00	13.00	13.50	15.50
Doylestown	29.00	7.98	7.98	8.73	8.73	10.73	10.73	11.23	11.23	12.73
Dublin	30.00	7.50	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Hulmeville	27.00	7.35	7.35	8.25	8.25	8.52	9.97	9.97	9.97	9.97
Ivyland	29.00	8.50	10.50	11.50	11.25	12.50	12.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
Langhorne	44.35	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	14.20
Langhorne Manor	37.50	9.38	9.38	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.38	9.38
Morrisville	97.00	24.88	24.88	30.38	35.93	39.43	39.93	40.93	40.93	40.93
New Britain	51.50	12.88	12.88	15.88	15.88	21.88	21.88	21.88	21.88	22.63
New Hope	38.50	9.38	9.73	9.73	9.73	11.73	11.73	11.73	12.23	12.23
Newtown	24.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	9.00	9.00
Penn del	36.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.50	10.50	12.00	12.50	15.50	18.50
Perkasie	15.00	3.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75
Quakertown	6.50	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63
Richlandtown	5.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Riegelsville	22.00	5.50	6.25	7.75	8.75	9.75	11.25	11.25	11.75	12.25
Sellersville	23.00	6.33	6.33	7.33	8.33	9.33	12.00	16.00	16.00	17.50
Silverdale	10.00	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75
Telford	3.87	4.07	4.27	4.27	4.52	4.61	4.61	4.63	5.31	5.59
Trumbauersville	13.00	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Tullytown	46.00	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50
Yardley	55.50	15.60	16.73	16.74	16.74	16.74	16.74	16.74	16.73	16.73

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited (Dollars in Thousands) (Continued)

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Township Rates										
Bedminster	29.00	8.50	8.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Bensalem	69.50	17.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	19.50	19.50	19.50
Bridgeton	12.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Bristol	55.25	14.61	19.61	19.61	19.61	20.99	23.99	23.99	23.99	23.99
Buckingham	15.00	3.75	1.75	1.25	1.25	1.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
Doylestown	28.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.25	7.25	10.25	10.25	10.25
Durham	3.00	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
East Rockhill	11.00	3.03	3.78	5.28	4.28	5.23	7.49	7.49	8.14	8.14
Falls	30.90	7.72	7.72	7.72	7.22	7.22	7.22	7.22	7.22	7.22
Haycock	5.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	2.50	4.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Hilltown	18.00	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	8.75	8.75	8.75
Lower Makefield	40.27	11.07	12.87	12.87	14.87	15.12	15.12	15.12	15.12	15.12
Lower Southampton	59.15	14.80	13.58	13.58	14.08	14.08	14.08	14.08	14.08	14.08
Middletown	37.17	9.78	11.28	13.34	14.84	15.84	17.57	17.57	17.57	17.57
Milford	8.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
New Britain	43.25	10.81	11.06	11.06	11.06	11.06	11.06	12.06	12.06	12.06
Newtown	10.50	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Nockamixon	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6.50	6.00	6.00	6.00
Northampton	18.65	4.66	6.31	7.31	9.06	10.14	11.14	11.14	11.14	11.14
Plumstead	30.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.75	13.25	13.25	13.25	13.25
Richland	10.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Solebury	38.60	9.40	10.50	14.10	14.10	15.60	15.35	19.06	19.56	19.56
Springfield	10.00	2.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	4.50	4.50
Tinicum	19.00	4.75	4.75	5.25	6.00	7.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50
Upper Makefield	34.25	9.41	12.85	12.49	12.35	12.35	13.35	13.35	12.85	12.85
Upper Southampton	55.93	15.38	15.88	15.88	17.88	17.88	18.88	21.88	21.88	21.88
Warminster	32.25	8.07	12.07	12.07	12.07	12.07	12.07	17.07	17.07	17.07
Warrington	20.60	5.15	6.15	8.45	8.45	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	12.22
Warwick	32.00	8.50	10.25	10.25	11.25	13.25	15.25	15.25	15.25	15.25
West Rockhill	17.00	4.25	4.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Wrightstown	22.00	6.05	6.92	6.92	6.92	6.92	6.58	6.58	6.58	6.58

Note: Overlapping rates are those of county, school, and municipal governments that apply to property owners within the County of Bucks.

Source: Bucks County Board of Assessment

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Principal Property Taxpayers
December 31, 2013
Unaudited

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2013</u>			<u>2004</u>		
	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</u>
Keystone Turf Club, Inc.	\$ 40,777,920	1	.50%	\$ 11,832,000	3	.63%
McStome, Inc. c/o Kravco, Inc.	19,574,660	2	.24%	25,914,360	1	1.38%
Neshaminy Mall Joint Venture Ltd.	9,830,000	3	.12%	11,630,360	4	.62%
Korman Financing Partnership, LP	8,222,240	4	.10%	12,427,480	2	.66%
Doylestown Hospital	7,269,110	5	.08%	8,357,320	6	.44%
KRT Properties Holding, Inc.	6,751,630	6	.08%	7,695,280	8	.41%
Open Door Estates	6,741,880	7	.08%	6,741,880	9	.36%
F Greek Bristol Properties, LP	6,713,980	8	.08%			
Oxford Valley Road Associates	6,314,040	9	.08%			
Salem Harbour Assoc	5,458,640	10	.07%			
Rohm & Haas Co.				9,013,520	5	.48%
Realty Associates Fund IV L P				8,009,880	7	.43%
LMC Properties Inc.				6,727,960	10	.36%
	<u>\$ 117,654,100</u>		<u>1.43%</u>	<u>\$ 108,350,040</u>		<u>5.77%</u>

Source: County Board of Assessment

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**REAL ESTATE AND PERSONAL PROPERTY
TAX LEVIES AND REVENUES**

**Last Ten Years
Unaudited**

<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy (1)</u>	<u>Current Tax Revenues (2)</u>	<u>Percent of Levy Collected</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax Revenues (3)</u>	<u>Total Tax Revenues</u>	<u>Percent of Total Tax Revenues To Levy</u>	<u>Outstanding Taxes</u>	<u>Percent of Outstanding Taxes to Levy</u>
Real Estate:								
2004	141,966,383	138,821,553	97.8%	1,974,696	140,796,249	99.2%	5,850,998	4.1%
2005	158,743,409	155,137,709	97.7%	1,686,996	156,824,705	98.8%	5,852,156	3.7%
2006	172,945,269	169,385,711	97.9%	2,026,239	171,411,950	99.1%	5,191,969	3.0%
2007	174,970,281	170,886,818	97.7%	2,015,657	172,902,475	98.8%	5,112,349	2.9%
2008	176,121,212	169,986,374	96.5%	3,404,666	173,391,040	98.4%	6,960,791	4.0%
2009	176,502,344	172,557,863	97.8%	1,279,101	173,836,964	98.5%	6,333,634	3.6%
2010	176,351,610	172,098,927	97.6%	1,384,711	173,483,638	98.4%	6,859,309	3.9%
2011	176,262,358	172,534,988	97.9%	2,477,553	175,012,541	99.3%	6,284,509	3.6%
2012	187,059,074	182,363,379	97.5%	1,386,069	183,749,448	98.2%	6,425,066	3.4%
2013	187,034,095	183,294,855	98.0%	1,566,895	184,861,750	98.8%	6,287,552	3.4%

- Notes: (1) Includes additions to duplicate and penalties.
(2) Includes discounts, penalties, rebates, and error adjustments.
(3) Includes penalties and adjustments.
(4) Personal Property tax levy was eliminated effective January 1, 1988.

Source: County of Bucks, Pennsylvania, Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited**

<u>Governmental Activities</u>								
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Obligation Bond</u>	<u>Lease Rental Bond Debt</u>	<u>Capital Equipment Lease</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Valuation (1)</u>	<u>Percentage of Actual Value Of Taxable Property</u>	<u>Debt Per Capita</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income</u>
2004	218,120,000	18,967,843	-	237,087,843	1,878,986	0.35%	383.91	0.89%
2005 (2)	221,194,000	17,897,843	-	239,091,843	7,647,835	0.31%	384.80	0.86%
2006 (2)	198,932,000	16,762,843	-	215,694,843	7,778,947	0.25%	346.11	N/A
2007 (2)	219,620,000	15,195,000	-	234,815,000	7,909,951	0.27%	378.04	0.74%
2008 (2)	250,890,000	14,590,000	-	265,480,000	7,982,750	0.31%	427.06	0.86%
2009 (2)	228,475,000	41,739,000	-	270,214,000	8,019,889	0.37%	431.64	0.82%
2010 (2)	211,998,000	38,817,183	-	250,815,183	7,989,842	0.31%	401.14	0.76%
2011 (2)	270,118,000	35,885,744	-	306,003,744	8,014,285	0.26%	488.16	N/A
2012	250,760,000	32,834,922	-	283,594,922	8,053,283	0.28%	452.27	0.83%
2013	316,460,000	29,677,303	-	346,137,303	8,226,636	0.24%	550.75	0.97%

Note: (1) Dollars in Thousands.

(2) The County ratio was adjusted from 25% to 100% of 1972 base year.

N/A - Information not available

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Ratios of General
and Lease Rental Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Percentage of Actual Value Of Taxable Property	Debt Per Capita	Percentage of Personal Income
	General Obligation Bond	Lease Rental Debt	Total			
2004	218,120,000	18,967,843	237,087,843	0.35%	383.91	0.89%
2005 (1)	221,194,000	17,897,843	239,091,843	0.31%	384.80	0.86%
2006 (1)	198,932,000	16,762,843	215,694,843	0.25%	346.11	N/A
2007 (1)	219,620,000	15,195,000	234,815,000	0.27%	378.04	0.74%
2008 (1)	250,890,000	14,590,000	265,480,000	0.31%	427.06	0.86%
2009 (1)	228,475,000	41,739,000	270,214,000	0.37%	431.64	0.82%
2010 (1)	211,998,000	38,817,183	250,815,183	0.31%	401.14	0.76%
2011 (1)	270,118,000	35,885,744	306,003,744	0.26%	488.16	N/A
2012 (1)	250,760,000	32,834,922	283,594,922	0.28%	452.27	0.83%
2013 (1)	316,460,000	29,677,303	346,137,303	0.24%	550.75	0.97%

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
(1) The County ratio was adjusted from 25% to 100% of 1972 base year.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of December 31, 2013

<u>Government Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
School Districts			
Bensalem Township	\$ 46,940,408	100.0%	\$ 46,940,408
Bristol Borough	27,520,514	100.0%	27,520,514
Bristol Township	1,302,357	100.0%	1,302,357
Centennial	130,529,882	100.0%	130,529,882
Central Bucks	168,901,862	100.0%	168,901,862
Council Rock	158,877,446	100.0%	158,877,446
Morrisville Borough	5,913,119	100.0%	5,913,119
Neshaminy	90,754,451	100.0%	90,754,451
New Hope/Solebury	24,834,968	100.0%	24,834,968
Palisades	22,674,330	100.0%	22,674,330
Penridge	118,509,933	100.0%	118,509,933
Pennsbury	142,032,740	100.0%	142,032,740
Quakertown	109,599,000	100.0%	109,599,000
Total school districts	<u>\$ 1,048,391,010</u>		<u>\$ 1,048,391,010</u>
Boroughs			
Bristol	\$ 8,528,742	100.0%	\$ 8,528,742
Chalfont	-		-
Doylestown	1,477,422	100.0%	1,477,422
Dublin	-		-
Hulmeville	-		-
Ivyland	-		-
Langhorne	-		-
Langhorne Manor	-		-
Morrisville	7,675,950	100.0%	7,675,950
New Britain	-		-
New Hope	2,782,000	100.0%	2,782,000
Newtown	-		-
Penndel	330,386	100.0%	330,386
Perkasie	5,777,117	100.0%	5,777,117
Quakertown	8,105,759	100.0%	8,105,759
Richlandtown	-		-
Riegelsville	-		-
Sellersville	1,030,477	100.0%	1,030,477
Silverdale	-		-
Telford	515,819	100.0%	515,819
Trumbauersville	-		-
Tullytown	-		-
Yardley	-		-
Total boroughs	<u>\$ 36,223,672</u>		<u>\$ 36,223,672</u>

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt

As of December 31, 2013

Unaudited

(Continued)

<u>Government Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
Townships			
Bedminster	\$ 3,300,804	100.0%	\$ 3,300,804
Bensalem	43,070,000	100.0%	43,070,000
Bridgeton	-		-
Bristol	33,430,360	100.0%	33,430,360
Buckingham	17,520,746	100.0%	17,520,746
Doylestown	2,028,537	100.0%	2,028,537
Durham	-		-
East Rockhill	2,164,557	100.0%	2,164,557
Falls	-		-
Haycock	-		-
Hilltown	-		-
Lower Makefield	37,308,876	100.0%	37,308,876
Lower Southampton	10,910,000	100.0%	10,910,000
Middletown	24,032,652	100.0%	24,032,652
Milford	3,967,153	100.0%	3,967,153
New Britain	1,063,376	100.0%	1,063,376
Newtown	9,954,724	100.0%	9,954,724
Nockamixon	-		-
Northampton	18,385,211	100.0%	18,385,211
Plumstead	19,532,542	100.0%	19,532,542
Richland	4,525,000	100.0%	4,525,000
Solebury	29,426,952	100.0%	29,426,952
Springfield	4,605,689	100.0%	4,605,689
Tinicum	7,332,000	100.0%	7,332,000
Upper Makefield	16,396,472	100.0%	16,396,472
Upper Southampton	3,814,650	100.0%	3,814,650
Warminster	-		-
Warrington	27,461,277	100.0%	27,461,277
Warwick	6,859,408	100.0%	6,859,408
West Rockhill	3,751,762	100.0%	3,751,762
Wrightstown	-		-
Total townships	<u>\$ 330,842,748</u>		<u>\$ 330,842,748</u>
Total overlapping debt			<u>\$ 1,415,457,430</u>
County of Bucks direct debt			<u>346,137,303</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u>\$ 1,761,594,733</u>

Note: Overlapping rates are those of county, school, and municipal governments that apply to property owners within the County of Bucks.

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
<u>Borrowing Base Revenues (1):</u>				
Two years prior	\$ 351,519,892	\$ 360,523,399	\$ 397,339,369	\$ 429,996,691
Prior year	360,523,399	397,339,369	429,996,691	452,890,419
Current Year	<u>397,339,369</u>	<u>429,996,691</u>	<u>452,890,419</u>	<u>516,230,910</u>
Total borrowing base revenues	<u>\$ 1,109,382,660</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,859,459</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,226,479</u>	<u>\$ 1,399,118,020</u>
Average borrowing base revenues	<u>\$ 369,794,220</u>	<u>\$ 395,953,153</u>	<u>\$ 426,742,160</u>	<u>\$ 466,372,673</u>
<u>Debt Limit For General Obligation Bonds:</u>				
Average borrowing base revenues	\$ 369,794,220	\$ 395,953,153	\$ 426,742,160	\$ 466,372,673
Debt limit percent	<u>x 300%</u>	<u>x 300%</u>	<u>x 300%</u>	<u>x 300%</u>
Debt limit	1,109,382,660	1,187,859,459	1,280,226,479	1,399,118,020
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit (2)	<u>(217,052,021)</u>	<u>(215,285,022)</u>	<u>(217,052,021)</u>	<u>(218,690,979)</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 892,330,639</u>	<u>\$ 972,574,437</u>	<u>\$ 1,063,174,458</u>	<u>\$ 1,180,427,041</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	19.57%	18.12%	16.95%	15.63%
<u>Debt Limit For General Obligation Bonds and Lease Rental Debt:</u>				
Average borrowing base revenues	\$ 369,794,220	\$ 395,953,153	\$ 426,742,160	\$ 466,372,673
Debt limit percent	<u>x 400%</u>	<u>x 400%</u>	<u>x 400%</u>	<u>x 400%</u>
Debt limit	1,479,176,880	1,583,812,612	1,706,968,639	1,865,490,693
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit	<u>(234,073,270)</u>	<u>(232,932,865)</u>	<u>(234,073,270)</u>	<u>(243,675,619)</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,245,103,610</u>	<u>\$ 1,350,879,747</u>	<u>\$ 1,472,895,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,621,815,074</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	15.82%	14.71%	13.71%	13.06%

Notes: (1) Borrowing base revenues represent total revenues less nonrecurring governmental fund type revenues excluding component units.

(2) Debt includes general obligation bonds of the County net of delinquent taxes and liens collectible.

Source: County of Bucks, Pennsylvania, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Schedule 13

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$	452,890,419	\$ 516,230,910	\$ 464,830,652	\$ 460,560,281	\$ 470,872,941	\$ 464,766,172
	516,230,910	464,830,652	460,560,281	470,872,941	464,766,172	465,542,162
	<u>464,830,652</u>	<u>460,560,281</u>	<u>470,872,941</u>	<u>464,766,172</u>	<u>465,542,162</u>	<u>455,939,059</u>
\$	<u>1,433,951,981</u>	<u>1,441,621,843</u>	<u>1,396,263,874</u>	<u>1,396,199,394</u>	<u>1,401,181,275</u>	<u>1,386,247,393</u>
\$	<u>477,983,994</u>	<u>480,540,614</u>	<u>465,421,291</u>	<u>465,399,798</u>	<u>467,060,425</u>	<u>462,082,464</u>
\$	477,983,994	\$ 480,540,614	\$ 465,421,291	\$ 465,399,798	\$ 467,060,425	\$ 462,082,464
	x <u>300%</u>					
	1,433,951,981	1,441,621,843	1,396,263,874	1,396,199,394	1,401,181,275	1,386,247,393
	<u>(249,565,178)</u>	<u>(227,394,877)</u>	<u>(211,097,064)</u>	<u>(269,234,701)</u>	<u>(249,687,467)</u>	<u>(315,350,543)</u>
\$	<u>1,184,386,803</u>	<u>1,214,226,966</u>	<u>1,185,166,810</u>	<u>1,126,964,693</u>	<u>1,151,493,808</u>	<u>1,070,896,850</u>
	17.40%	15.77%	15.12%	19.28%	17.82%	22.75%
\$	477,983,994	\$ 480,540,614	\$ 465,421,291	\$ 465,399,798	\$ 467,060,425	\$ 462,082,464
	x <u>400%</u>					
	1,911,935,975	1,922,162,457	1,861,685,165	1,861,599,192	1,868,241,700	1,848,329,857
	<u>(264,078,136)</u>	<u>(268,936,555)</u>	<u>(249,749,284)</u>	<u>(305,003,097)</u>	<u>(282,381,950)</u>	<u>(344,923,802)</u>
\$	<u>1,647,857,839</u>	<u>1,653,225,902</u>	<u>1,611,935,881</u>	<u>1,556,596,095</u>	<u>1,585,859,750</u>	<u>1,503,406,055</u>
	13.81%	13.99%	13.42%	16.38%	15.11%	18.66%

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Median Age (3)</u>	<u>Public School Enrollment (4)</u>	<u>Local Unemployment Rate (5)</u>
2004	616,533	26,668,187	43,255	39.3	92,933	4.6%
2005	619,772	27,855,839	44,945	40	93,307	4.1%
2006	623,205	N/A	48,783	N/A	93,144	4.0%
2007	621,144	31,758,600	51,129	N/A	93,197	3.8%
2008	621,643	31,046,441	49,943	41	92,564	4.8%
2009	626,015	33,034,820	52,770	41	91,963	7.2%
2010	625,249	32,999,810	52,478	42	90,835	7.9%
2011	626,854	N/A	N/A	41	89,985	7.3%
2012	627,053	34,232,169	54,609	42	91,249	7.4%
2013	628,487	35,540,382	56,678	44	88,640	6.9%

Sources: (1) Obtained from the Bureau of Census
(2) Dollars in Thousands
(3) Obtained from the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census
(4) Pennsylvania Department of Education
(5) PA Department of Labor and Industry

N/A - Information not available

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Principal Employers
December 31, 2013
Unaudited**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2013</u>			<u>2004</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Giant Food Stores	N/A	1	N/A			
St. Mary Medical Center	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	6	N/A
Central Bucks School District	N/A	3	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
Bucks County	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	2	N/A
Northtec LLC	N/A	5	N/A	N/A	3	N/A
Doylestown Hospital	N/A	6	N/A	N/A	4	N/A
Wal-Mart Associates	N/A	7	N/A	N/A	8	N/A
Woods Services	N/A	8	N/A	N/A	9	N/A
Grand View Hospital	N/A	9	N/A			
Council Rock School District	N/A	10	N/A	N/A	10	N/A
Healthcare Services				N/A	5	N/A
Pennsbury School District				N/A	7	N/A
	<u>0</u>		<u>N/A</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>N/A</u>
Total Employees in County	320,276			321,722		

Source: Center for Workforce Information & Analysis as of 3rd Quarter 2013
Center for Workforce Information & Analysis as of 4th Quarter 2004

N/A - Not available

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31										
Function	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government										
Commissioners	9	9	9	8	10	10	10	9	9	9
Solicitor	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Voter Registration	12	11	10	11	12	10	10	11	10	9
Board of Assessment	34	33	30	32	31	30	32	31	27	25
Consumer Protection	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	7	6	6
Treasurer	10	10	9	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Tax Claim	7	7	7	7	5	6	8	8	6	6
Controller	30	29	29	31	30	29	28	30	27	27
Voting Machines	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Planning Commission	35	33	34	32	31	33	33	32	28	25
Recorder of Deeds	28	26	26	26	26	27	26	23	23	21
Central Telephone & Service	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-
Information Systems	49	48	50	51	51	53	48	45	38	37
Purchasing	8	7	7	8	8	8	8	7	7	6
Microfilming & Reproduction	6	6	6	6	6	5	6	5	5	5
Public Information	5	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	5
ERP	-	-	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	3
Fire Marshall	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
Finance	6	6	6	7	8	7	7	7	6	6
Public Works	147	147	148	150	158	156	111	106	101	90
Human Resources	11	11	11	10	8	10	10	10	9	9
Mail Room	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Public Defender	37	36	36	37	36	36	36	36	35	34
Military Affairs	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Community Development	7	7	6	8	8	8	7	8	7	6
Parks and Recreation	36	36	36	36	37	37	39	38	35	33
Total General Government	507	498	500	510	517	517	472	456	419	390
Judiciary										
Register of Wills	21	22	20	22	20	21	21	18	19	17
Sheriff	67	68	68	67	65	67	72	69	66	64
Coroner	5	5	5	5	8	8	8	8	8	7
Prothonotary	33	30	30	29	29	30	30	29	29	25
Clerk of Courts	22	23	22	24	25	25	24	25	25	24
Domestic Relations	85	86	88	86	89	88	88	87	83	82
District Attorney	73	71	72	75	76	78	79	78	78	70
Law Library	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Courts	87	85	85	84	85	81	84	86	85	76
Jury Commissioners	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
Crime Lab	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	3
Court Stenographers	20	20	20	20	21	21	21	20	20	20
Adult Probation and Parole	58	59	61	60	69	72	68	71	69	67
Juvenile Probation & Parole	47	49	50	50	51	51	49	51	49	44
District Courts	108	103	105	106	121	112	108	105	106	93
Total Judiciary	634	628	633	635	666	661	660	656	646	594

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years Unaudited (Continued)

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31										
Function	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Corrections										
Corrections - Administration	17	17	17	17	16	16	17	18	18	16
Women's Community Correction Center	10	11	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	9
Prison	234	236	240	244	250	254	256	253	244	240
Men's Community Correction Center	63	66	66	66	62	67	67	66	66	62
Total Corrections	324	330	333	337	338	347	350	346	337	327
Health										
Health Dept-Admin-State	10	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	5
Health Dept-Admin-County	103	107	106	117	113	117	114	113	105	78
Emergency Health	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5
Total Health	118	121	119	130	126	129	126	125	115	88
Public Safety										
Emergency Management	4	5	5	5	5	3	4	4	2	4
Police Training	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security	25	27	27	25	26	24	27	27	27	23
Hazardous Material	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Emergency Reponse/911	126	129	130	129	126	131	133	136	127	124
Total Public Safety	158	164	165	162	160	161	167	170	159	153
Social Services										
Guardian Ad Litem	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Human Services	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	2
Children & Youth	155	171	175	177	179	173	180	179	177	172
Youth Center	66	67	66	66	68	68	68	70	72	70
Juvenile Probation & Parole	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Neshaminy Manor	275	302	302	308	301	309	367	362	341	336
Area Agency on Aging	52	51	53	55	54	54	55	53	51	48
MH/Developmental Programs	46	45	44	44	44	42	50	50	45	41
Behavioral Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Total Social Services	612	655	659	668	664	664	739	732	704	687
	2,353	2,396	2,409	2,442	2,471	2,479	2,514	2,485	2,380	2,239

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Property Tax Rates
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited**

<u>Function</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
General Government										
Fiscal Affairs										
Property transfers recorded	18,285	19,150	15,832	14,019	11,913	10,913	10,607	10,172	11,690	13,172
Subdivision plans filed	373	412	375	434	395	239	269	171	181	200
New building permits received	2,560	2,104	1,552	1,359	1,110	459	440	418	561	841
Administration										
General election information										
Registered voters	451,979	408,513	415,467	416,609	444,962	430,463	434,183	420,769	435,735	429,036
Votes cast	321,330	121,860	236,874	122,023	335,982	110,319	231,993	109,662	322,400	103,752
Percent of votes cast	71.09%	29.83%	57.01%	29.29%	75.51%	25.63%	53.43%	26.06%	73.99%	24.18%
Court System										
Court Services										
Criminal cases filed	8,185	9,144	9,968	10,114	8,639	8,172	8,204	8,380	8,535	8,486
Civil cases filed	329	278	276	N/A	N/A	3,557	4,282	8,017	7,689	6,925
Protection from abuse cases filed	788	835	691	N/A	774	783	704	592	568	513
Estates probated	710	701	728	584	583	756	770	766	699	777
Wills probated	2,605	2,701	2,511	2,268	2,585	2,998	3,059	2,399	2,318	3,189
Marriage licenses issued	4,084	3,949	3,783	3,771	3,574	3,284	4,052	3,358	3,473	3,475
Child adoptions	376	275	252	259	213	255	283	207	155	105
Child relinquishments	131	108	152	159	169	129	N/A	N/A	154	74
Court Administration										
Criminal cases tried	179	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	197	92	97	115	142
Criminal cases negotiated plea settlements	5,130	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	184	453	629	726	734
Accelerated rehabilitative disposition (ARD) cases	2,201	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,733	1,440	1,419	2,054	2,087	2,246
New civil arbitration filings	343	404	371	N/A	397	403	294	378	469	459
Civil cases tried	113	138	126	N/A	128	119	108	68	94	126
Civil cases settled	233	190	178	206	206	162	168	1,771	169	1,689
District judge case filings	122,108	118,216	125,185	128,927	133,017	121,716	122,717	122,014	116,850	118,526
New juvenile probation cases	2,719	2,383	2,577	N/A	1,507	1,415	1,415	1,082	1,018	780
Youth Facility										
Average daily population	39	32	34	36	31	27	27	24	23	21
Annual admissions	878	716	757	694	671	709	707	599	624	554
Corrections										
Maximum Security										
Average daily population										
High	675	694	702	785	798	796	782	819	883	880
Low	611	626	654	661	750	737	746	737	809	791
Annual admissions	7,002	7,182	7,182	7,432	7,682	7,430	7,254	7,565	7,180	6,946
Minimum Custody										
Average daily population										
High	302	304	308	306	316	311	311	314	312	318
Low	262	288	298	282	300	290	277	272	263	269
House Arrest										
Average daily population										
High	168	217	243	277	295	294	234	256	231	202
Low	119	180	197	206	222	232	186	194	183	160

(Continued)

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Property Tax Rates
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited
(Continued)**

<u>Function</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Parks										
Park reservations	1,540	1,600	1,596	1,282	1,320	1,335	1,425	1,343	1,311	1,322
Human Services										
Area Agency on Aging										
Case management clients - long term	2,280	2,465	2,694	2,550	1,332	2,395	2,198	2,661	2,676	2,676
Meals provided	110,504	103,716	95,689	89,159	91,174	82,612	82,204	78,157	82,862	51,440
In-home services clients	429	466	503	533	669	453	410	296	328	333
Adult day care clients	125	69	94	98	100	81	69	48	37	38
Home-delivered meals	83,605	80,291	82,553	89,290	92,948	66,646	105,950	113,579	92,877	127,756
Children and Youth										
Children served	713	671	631	556	647	6,336	540	512	580	582
Placement days	176,899	164,035	162,489	124,681	169,312	114,411	82,753	154,544	121,590	126,541
Child abuse reports	813	838	752	622	842	711	847	800	737	886
Neshaminy Manor										
Days of care	131,094	130,779	130,003	130,658	130,663	130,192	129,896	128,985	129,395	130,298
Mental Health										
Emergency/crisis										
intervention hours	50,008	59,521	24,600	17,678	33,236	10,764	9,498	15,263	8,229	15,512
Community residential days	36,998	42,534	44,303	62,201	63,556	55,727	58,510	83,756	68,100	73,906
Community employment hours	6,651	30,680	31,572	21,568	21,693	6,130	5,869	6,080	5,125	5,804
Service case management hours	93,452	83,930	81,783	67,544	69,199	20,067	13,933	16,125	12,692	22,568
Day treatment hours	11,860	45,325	58,005	19,108	14,227	16,659	4,668	7,354	3,547	6,667
Outpatient hours	5,916	6,771	5,897	15,982	15,217	32,647	9,208	9,760	6,255	8,789
Family support hours	3,890	3,612	4,545	2,235	2,323	1,020	1,325	1,734	7,530	2,937
Family based hours	3,273	3,125	1,695	1,821	1,976	510	2,140	2,688	797	3,307
Mental Retardation										
Adult development hours	360,206	395,465	390,705	463,200	233,574	124,408	14,082	14,524	14,063	9,668
Vocational rehabilitation hours	759,409	805,812	786,629	382,030	555,280	284,846	37,291	34,864	32,939	27,296
Supported employment hours	73,602	91,250	85,506	68,646	64,578	28,192	3,375	3,419	3,037	2,528
Residential services clients	468	428	452	496	505	877	56	54	51	53
Early intervention clients	3,555	3,024	2,766	2,913	3,088	5,927	1,882	1,785	1,865	1,845
Family support services	13,198	9,268	5,924	3,058	37,479	27,645	44,581	37,541	21,573	27,067

Source: Administrative Office of Pennsylvania Courts (AOPC)
Various Bucks County government departments

N/A - Not available

COUNTY OF BUCKS, PENNSYLVANIA

**Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited**

Function	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government										
Motor Vehicles (2)	43	44	45	46	47	59	60	55	51	53
Judiciary										
Motor Vehicles (2)	88	90	96	104	109	71	68	65	62	65
Corrections										
Motor Vehicles (2)	40	41	44	47	47	44	42	41	40	39
Social Services										
Motor Vehicles (2)	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nursing Facility										
Motor Vehicles (2)	12	11	11	11	11	8	8	8	8	-
Health										
Motor Vehicles (2)	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	-
Roads and Bridges										
Motor Vehicles (2)	15	15	15	15	15	8	6	6	6	-
Parks										
Motor Vehicles (2)	63	63	63	63	63	47	47	45	45	-
Emergency Services										
Motor Vehicles (2)	13	13	13	13	13	9	9	9	9	-
Public Works										
County-owned bridges (1)	117	117	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
Parks										
Number of parks	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Park acreage	8,270	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273

Note: (1) Demolition of 2 bridges in 2006
(2) Restructure of county fleet in 2009

Source: Various government departments